C 3186/10/2023
MC A/6189/10/2023

9.A.10 [FS]: REPORT ON FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2023 AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 71 & 52(d) OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

9/1/2/2

COMPETENCY: COUNCIL

IT WAS UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED:

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of September 2023 of the 2023/2024 financial year as required by Section 71 & 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

2. That it be noted that bad debts amounting to R177 830 were written off in September 2023.

3. That it be noted that there were no cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure identified during the month of September 2023 of the 2023/2024 financial year.

4. That the Performance Report providing the Actual Performance for the quarter against the Pre-Determined Objectives (SDBIP) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted (circulated under separate cover).

5. That the indicated proposed amendments on the Pre-Determined Objectives, be noted for condonation during the Mid-year Adjustments Budget.

6. That performance progress reporting be done according to the proposed amendments.

C 3186/10/2023
MC A/6189/10/2023

9.A.10 [FS]: REPORT ON FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2023 AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 71 & 52(d) OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

9/1/2/2

COMPETENCY: COUNCIL

PURPOSE

To report on the Financial Results for the month of September 2023, as required by Section 71 & 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of September 2023 of the 2023/2024 financial year as required by Section 71 & 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act.
2. That it be noted that bad debts amounting to R177 830 were written off in September 2023.
3. That it be noted that there were no cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure identified during the month of September 2023 of the 2023/2024 financial year.
4. That the Performance Report providing the Actual Performance for the quarter against the Pre-Determined Objectives (SDBIP) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted (circulated under separate cover).
5. That the indicated proposed amendments on the Pre-Determined Objectives, be noted for condonation during the Mid-year Adjustments Budget.
6. That performance progress reporting be done according to the proposed amendments.

REPORT

This report is submitted in terms of the abovementioned legislative requirements.

COMMENTS: MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND HEADS OF DEPARTMENT: 17 OCTOBER 2023

Resolved To Recommend

That the Item be referred to the Section 80 Finance Services Portfolio Committee.

COMMENTS: SECTION 80 FINANCE SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE: 16 OCTOBER 2023

The recommendation is supported.

PROUDLY MIDVAAL

IN-YEAR FINANCIAL REPORT: SEPTEMBER 2023

Submitted in terms of Sections 71 and 52(d) of the MFMA

This report provides in-year financial information as required by the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

Mayor's report

Summary of whether the municipality's budget is being implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan

The tables below indicates the progress made on the implementation of the municipality's budget.

Material variances to the SDBIP:

There are no material variances to the SDBIP targets.

Revenue dashboard

Income	Adjusted Budget	July 2023	August 2023	September 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions						
Property Rates	321,361,621	27,120,854	26,734,739	27,080,611	80,936,204	25.19%
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	124,812,528	3,724,414	918,379	10,955,321	15,598,114	12.50%
Operational Transfers Monetary	193,220,720	66,891,000	2,492,000	17,886,400	87,269,400	45.17%
Capital Transfers Monetary (Govt)	97,139,750	-	110,750	7,354,235	7,464,985	7.68%
Capital Transfers Monetary (Developers)	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Revenue from Exchange Transactions						
Service Charges Electricity	601,336,775	43,639,228	48,488,292	46,635,985	138,763,505	23.08%
Service Charges Waste Management	59,433,009	5,436,772	5,067,306	5,094,546	15,598,624	26.25%
Service Charges WasteWater Management	58,893,370	5,696,691	5,604,129	5,752,258	17,053,078	28.96%
Service Charges Water	274,371,935	20,553,754	21,170,616	23,045,932	64,770,302	23.61%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	49,060,202	3,218,159	2,754,808	12,427,271	18,400,238	37.51%
Operational Revenue	3,918,317	273,454	19,437	287,540	580,432	14.81%
Rental from Fixed Assets	1,315,044	96,935	104,160	85,688	286,784	21.81%
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	7,272,892	1,802,647	621,574	408,076	2,832,296	38.94%
TOTAL INCOME	**1,796,136,163**	**178,453,909**	**114,086,189**	**157,013,862**	**449,553,960**	**25.03%**
Total Income Excluding Capital Revenue	**1,694,996,413**	**178,453,909**	**113,975,439**	**149,659,627**	**442,088,976**	**26.08%**

Expenditure dashboard

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	July 2023	August 2023	September 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
Salaries and Allowances						
Senior Managers	9,439,016	359,608	431,723	431,723	1,223,054	12.96%
Municipal Staff	424,569,726	29,380,019	29,492,783	29,819,504	88,692,306	20.89%
Councillors Allowances	13,859,926	1,170,166	1,170,823	1,170,166	3,511,155	25.33%
Contracted Services						
Outsourced Services	85,365,686	729,324	4,206,817	6,214,201	11,150,343	13.06%
Consultants and Professional Services	29,677,083	301,991	1,148,150	1,263,095	2,713,236	9.14%
Contractors	80,306,122	2,664,353	2,927,313	5,771,841	11,363,507	14.15%
Operational Cost	97,483,213	3,153,967	2,978,745	12,568,632	18,701,344	19.18%
Inventory	37,201,195	55,637	242,958	5,367,970	5,666,565	15.23%
Bulk Purchases						
Electricity	507,668,356	167,288	61,117,814	58,235,985	119,521,086	23.54%
Water	172,744,791	-	13,797,457	14,259,950	28,057,407	16.24%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	24,212,190	218,490	220,451	210,669	649,611	2.68%
Debt Impairment	69,496,180	764,861	179,185	177,830	1,121,876	1.61%
Transfers and Subsidies	1,500,000	100,000	114,904	160,000	374,904	24.99%
Depreciation and Amortisation	140,855,336	-	22,289,604	3,763,519	26,053,122	18.50%
SUB TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**1,694,378,820**	**39,065,702**	**140,318,730**	**139,415,086**	**318,799,518**	**18.82%**
Gains and losses						
Traffic fines impairment	106,656,000	3,085,500.00	-	10,240,250	13,325,750	12.49%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**1,801,034,820**	**42,151,202**	**140,318,730**	**149,655,336**	**332,125,268**	**18.44%**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Capex dashboard

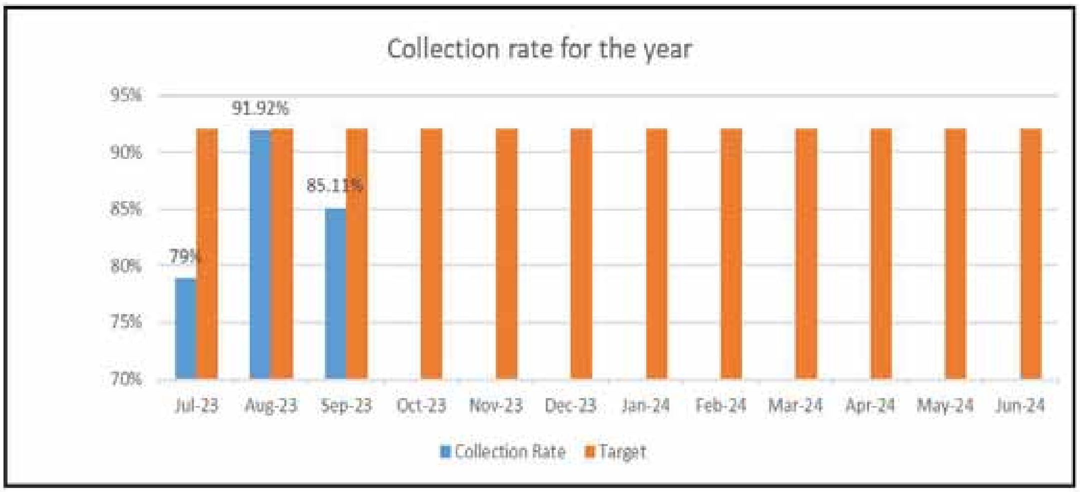
Capital Summary Report: Capital Expenditure per Fund						
NON-CURRENT ASSETS	**Adjusted Budget**	**July 2023**	**August 2023**	**September 2023**	**Year to Date**	**% of Budget**
Capital Annuity Loans	53,250,000	-	1,100,750	3,607,176	4,707,926	8.84%
Capital Leases	21,530,000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Capital Operational Revenue	88,335,000	2,491,293	4,510,967	1,023,208	8,025,468	9.09%
Capital Monetary Developers Contributions	4,000,000	-	-	999,640	999,640	24.99%
Sub-Total	**167,115,000**	**2,491,293**	**5,611,717**	**5,630,024**	**13,733,034**	**8.22%**
Capital Monetary INEP	25,212,000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Capital Monetary MIG	30,883,261	-	3,934,054	5,062,805	8,996,860	29.13%
Capital Monetary WSIG	18,212,000	-	-	399,042	399,042	2.19%
Capital Monetary NHDG	10,000,000	-	1,220,180	3,309,597	4,529,778	45.30%
Capital Monetary DAC	6,000,000	110,750	-	-	110,750	1.85%
Capital Monetary FFRG	2,200,000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Sub-Total	**92,507,261**	**110,750**	**5,154,235**	**8,771,445**	**14,036,430**	**15.17%**
TOTAL CAPITAL	**259,622,261**	**2,602,043**	**10,765,952**	**14,401,469**	**27,769,463**	**10.70%**

Capital Summary Report: Capital Expenditure per Department (Municipal Standard Classification)						
NON-CURRENT ASSETS	Adjusted Budget	July 2023	August 2023	September 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	16,210,000	2,475,621	4,355,810	953,478	7,784,909	48.03%
Financial Services	17,250,000	-	-	80,000	80,000	0.46%
Development & Planning	10,500,000	-	1,220,180	3,309,597	4,529,778	43.14%
Public Safety and Roads	46,963,150	14,600	641,488	2,285	658,372	1.40%
Community Services	46,107,835	110,750	1,636,979	2,536,939	4,284,668	9.29%
Engineering Services	121,461,276	1,072	2,911,495	7,519,169	10,431,736	8.59%
Council	1,130,000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL CAPITAL	259,622,261	2,602,043	10,765,952	14,401,469	27,769,463	10.70%

Repairs and maintenance for Capex dashboard

Expenditure Summary Report: Expenditure per Project						
Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	July 2023	August 2023	September 2023	Year to Date	% spend
O_MAI_NINF_CM_PL_FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	370,146	-	-	3,120	3,120	0.84%
O_MAI_NINF_PM_CB_TRANSPORT ASSETS	12,580,621	12,017	668,714	322,223	1,002,954	7.97%
O_MAI_NINF_CM_PL_TRANSPORT ASSETS	4,439,893	446,253	305,504	329,366	1,081,123	24.35%
O_MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST	73,710	-	-	-	-	0.00%
O_MAI_NINF_PM_IB_OA_OPS BLD'S_MUNICIPAL OFFICES_BUILDINGS	6,613,353	18,937	49,844	20,249	89,030	1.35%
O_MAI_NINF_PM_IB_CA_COMM FAC_LIBRARIES_BUILDINGS	700,000	-	1,780	1,700	3,480	0.50%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_SI_CAPITAL SPARES	15,301,008	1,209,677	1,272,418	1,150,307	3,632,402	23.74%
O_MAI_INF_PM_IB_SI_PUMP STATION_CIVIL STRUCTURE	3,128,838	-	-	74,678	74,678	2.39%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_SI_WASTE WATER TREATMENT_PIPE WORK	9,261,135	-	142,508	432,232	574,740	6.21%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_SI_WASTE WATER TREATMENT_EXTERNAL FACILITIES	14,665,509	1,192,638	1,174,575	1,180,253	3,547,466	24.19%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE_CAPITAL SPARES	21,237,728	1,338,401	1,353,344	1,296,184	3,987,929	18.78%
O_MAI_INF_PM_IB_ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE_ROAD STRUCTURES_CIVIL STRUCTURES	19,792,454	-	15,960	2,109,836	2,125,796	10.74%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_WSI_CAPITAL SPARES	24,478,545	1,829,932	1,806,265	1,753,493	5,389,691	22.02%
O_MAI_INF_PM_IB_WSI_DISTRIBUTION_PIPE WORK	13,914,637	136,020	595,482	1,260,219	1,991,721	14.31%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_EI_CAPITAL SPARES	25,739,741	1,845,223	1,855,042	1,867,518	5,567,783	21.63%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_EI_MV NETWORKS_MV NETWORK EQUIPMENT	13,885,652	2,339,246	1,342,469	2,958,560	6,640,275	47.82%
Total Expenditure	**186,182,970**	**10,368,344**	**10,583,907**	**14,759,937**	**35,712,188**	19.18%

Collection rates



Summary of risks facing the municipality

The emerging risks are as follows:

1. The collection rate achieved for the month of September is 85.11% against a budgeted rate of 92%.The year to date collection rate is 85.38%, which is below the budget. Strict credit control measures are being adhered to and accounts are handed over.
2. Capital spending level will be monitored to ensure at least a 90% spending level is achieved to optimise service delivery. The year to date spending is at 10.70%,however, spending should be accelerated in the next quarter.
3. Spending on repairs will be monitored to ensure assets of Council are well maintained to avoid any service interuptions. The year to date spending is 19.18%.

Resolutions

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of September 2023 of the 2023/2024 financial year as required by Section 71 & 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

2. That it be noted that R177 830 bad debts were written off in September 2023.

3. That it be noted that there were no cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure were identified during the month of September 2023 of the 2023/2024 financial year.

4. That the Performance Report providing the Actual Performance for the quarter against the Pre-Determined Objectives (SDBIP) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted (circulated under separate cover).

Executive summary

Municipality's Financial Performance

Section 71 of the MFMA requires that the Accounting Officer of the municipality, by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month, submit to the Mayor of the municipality a report on the municipality's budget and the implementation thereof.

Section 52(d) of the MFMA requires that the Executive Mayor tables a report on the performance of the municipality to Council within 30 days after the end of the quarter.

Section 32 of the MFMA requires of the Accounting Officer to promptly inform the MEC for Local Government in the province and the Auditor General in writing of any unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure and the steps that have been taken to recover or rectify such expenditure as well as steps taken to prevent a recurrence of such expenditure.

Council's Indigent Management Policy as approved for the 2023/2024 financial year provides that the outstanding balance on the account of an approved indigent be written off against the provision for bad debts. These write-offs are reported to Council on a monthly basis. There were 18 new indigents approved for the month of September 2023 of the 2023/2024 financial year.

This report is submitted in terms of the abovementioned legislative requirements.

Revenue

	SEPTEMBER		YTD		YTD %
TOTAL REVENUE	R	157,013,862	R	449,553,960	25.03%
Services					
Property rates	R	27,080,611	R	80,936,204	25.19%
Electricity	R	46,635,985	R	138,763,505	23.08%
Waste Management	R	5,094,546	R	15,598,624	26.25%
Wastewater Management	R	5,752,258	R	17,053,078	28.96%
Water	R	23,045,932	R	64,770,302	23.61%
Grants					
Operational	R	17,886,400	R	87,269,400	45.17%
Capital			R	92,507,261	
Transfers - Conditions met			R	14,036,430	15.17%

Revenue

Income of R157m was realised for the month of September 2023. The year to date revenue is R449m, which equates to 25.03% of the annual budgeted revenue. The norm for month 3 of the financial year is 25% (1/12th of the year's income = 8.3%).

The revenue to date is in line with the expected norm.

The fines, penalties and forfeits income includes R15 236 715 which relates to traffic revenue. This is the amount of traffic fines issued as required by iGRAP1 and not what was collected. An amount of R13 325 750 has been impaired.

There are no material deviations to report on other revenue sources.

Grant Funds

The DORA grants are paid out in three equal tranches July, December and March annually. The first tranche was received. An amount of R17m was received in September 2023 for the grant from the Department of Arts, Culture, Sport and Recreation. Unspent capital grants are accounted as a liability and not revenue.

Operational grants income recognised for the year to date is 45.17% of the budget. Districts grants/subsidies are yet to be received.

Expenditure

	SEPTEMBER	YTD	YTD %
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**R 149 655 336**	**R 332 125 268**	**18.44%**
Personnel cost			
Remuneration of Senior Management	R 431 723	R 1 223 054	12.96%
Employee Cost	R 29 819 504	R 88 692 306	20.89%
Remuneration of Councillors	R 1 170 166	R 3 511 155	25.33%
Contracted services	R 13 249 137	R 25 227 086	12.91%
Bulk purchases			
Electricity	R 58 235 985	R 119 521 086	23.54%
Water	R 14 259 950	R 28 057 407	16.24%
Distribution losses		Norm	
Electricity		10%	16.74%
Water		up to 30%	41.03%
Repairs and Maintenance	R 14 759 937	R 35 712 188	19.18%

The expenditure to date is below the expected norm.

Expenditure totalling R149m was incurred during September 2023. Year to date expenditure is now R332m which represents 18.44% of the annual budget. The norm for 12 months of the financial year is 25% (1/12th of the year's income = 8.3%). This includes includes the following non-cash items:

- Bad debts written-off R 1 121 876
- Traffic fines impairment R 13 325 750
- Depreciation R 26 053 122
-

Overtime	Month	Year to Date
Total Cost of overtime	**R 1,864,903**	**R 5,251,722**
Percentage salary budget	**0.43%**	**1.22%**
Analysis by Municipal Classification:	R1,864,903	R5,251,722
Municipal Manager	0.00%	0.00%
Council	0.97%	0.74%
Corporate Services	3.13%	2.54%
Financial Services	2.34%	1.79%
Development & Planning	0.00%	0.00%
Community Services	25.95%	23.68%
Public Safey & Roads	40.68%	28.46%
Engineering Services	26.93%	42.79%

Contracted services

Expenditure on contracted services and operational cost are still low at 15% of the budget.

Repairs and maintenance per department

REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE PER DEPT	Adjusted Budget	July 2023	August 2023	September 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
Municipal Manager	1,777	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Council	76,681	-	9,364	7,304	16,668	21.74%
Corporate Services	4,498,372	18,937	74,392	23,184	116,513	2.59%
Financial Services	93,574	689	-	-	689	0.74%
Development & Planning	18,161	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Community Services	6,524,456	3,456	307,136	143,003	453,594	6.95%
Public Safety and Roads	45,437,447	1,506,426	1,581,252	3,458,252	6,545,930	14.41%
Engineering Services	129,532,502	8,838,836	8,611,763	11,128,194	28,578,793	22.06%
TOTAL R & M EXPENDITURE	**186,182,970**	**10,368,344**	**10,583,907**	**14,759,937**	**35,712,188**	**19.18%**

Repairs and Maintenance expenditure for the year to date is 19.18%.
Assets are maintained on an on-going basis.

Finance cost

Interest on loans are paid biannually in December and June. Interest expenditure is not accrued in this report and only interest paid is reflected as expenditure.

The interest payments to date is at 2.68% (R649 611).

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Debtor's analysis

Collection rate	Actual	
	Month	Year to Date
Collection rate	85.11%	85.38%
Bad debts written off	R 177,830	R 1,121,876
Provision for impairment	R 0	R 0

Debtors age analysis

Debtor Age Analysis	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	> 120 Days	Total
Per service							
Water	20,484,035	6,936,736	6,837,566	3,525,712	3,666,343	102,012,112	143,462,504
Electricity	23,448,117	7,079,418	1,172,607	1,467,935	984,807	11,244,458	45,397,342
Rates	20,897,330	8,991,261	7,043,166	6,196,120	4,916,453	141,898,140	189,942,470
Sewerage	4,534,242	1,960,854	2,060,840	1,330,906	1,261,697	29,839,105	40,987,645
Refuse	4,136,148	2,153,261	1,971,036	1,386,436	1,329,135	31,263,796	42,239,812
Interest	3,023,519	2,704,619	3,201,268	3,226,780	3,113,468	57,680,399	72,950,053
Other	3,086,745	2,296,206	895,869	1,006,770	2,173,495	72,301,828	81,760,914
TOTAL	79,610,137	32,122,356	23,182,352	18,140,658	17,445,397	446,239,839	616,740,739
Debtor Age Analysis Per cust group	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	> 120 Days	Total
Organs of state	2,559,284	1,406,554	1,140,692	483,985	430,989	13,730,531	19,752,034
Business	29,121,413	9,024,127	1,831,571	2,012,999	1,175,187	69,869,349	113,034,645
Residential	47,929,440	21,691,675	20,210,090	15,643,674	15,839,222	362,639,959	483,954,060
Total	79,610,137	32,122,356	23,182,352	18,140,658	17,445,397	446,239,839	616,740,739

Reconcilliation between debtor's age analysis and statement of financial position:

Outstandings debtors as per AFS classification including VAT: Exchange Transactions	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	> 120 Days	Total
Sundries							
Developers Contribution	1,653,077	67,468	190,382	404,215	1,133,938	44,988,231	48,437,311
Interest	3,023,519	2,704,619	3,201,268	3,226,780	3,113,468	57,680,399	72,950,053
Fire	4,788	14,352	2,104	0	26,842	2,004,728	2,052,814
Sundries	1,396,299	2,207,600	697,145	601,674	1,011,834	24,244,575	30,159,126
Total Sundries	6,077,683	4,994,038	4,090,898	4,232,669	5,286,082	128,917,932	153,599,303
Services							
Electricity	23,448,117	7,104,418	1,172,607	1,467,935	984,807	12,109,275	46,287,159
Water	20,484,035	6,911,736	6,837,566	3,525,712	3,666,343	102,009,075	143,434,466
Refuse	4,136,148	2,153,261	1,971,036	1,386,436	1,329,135	31,263,796	42,239,812
Sewerage	4,534,242	1,960,854	2,060,840	1,330,906	1,261,697	29,839,105	40,987,645
Total Services	52,602,543	18,130,270	12,042,049	7,710,988	7,241,982	175,221,251	272,949,082
Total Exchange Transactions	58,680,226	23,124,308	16,132,946	11,943,657	12,528,064	304,139,183	426,548,384
Non-Exchange Transactions							
Sundries							
Rental	32,581	6,787	6,240	881	881	202,516	249,885
Property Rates	20,897,330	8,991,261	7,043,166	6,196,120	4,916,453	141,898,140	189,942,470
Total Non-Exchange Transactions							190,192,355
Total Debtors - Vat Inclusive	58,680,226	23,124,308	16,132,946	11,943,657	12,528,064	304,139,183	616,740,739
Debtors with credit balances	34,139,874						-34,139,874
Sub total	92,820,100	23,124,308	16,132,946	11,943,657	12,528,064	304,139,183	582,600,865
VAT	45,201,225						45,201,225
Total Debtors - Vat Exclusive	47,618,875	23,124,308	16,132,946	11,943,657	12,528,064	304,139,183	537,399,641

The municipality continues with all credit control and debt management initiatives to households and businesses. Government departments that are in arrears are reported to the Provincial and National Treasury to intervene.

Account balances

Account balances		SEPTEMBER
HOD's		-
Staff: Level 1 - 6		-
Staff accounts		520 856
Councillors accounts		171 488
Councillors accounts > 90 days	109 236	
Total		**692 343**

Staff accounts: Senior Managers and Level 1 – 6.

No staff member owes for more than 90 days.

Staff accounts

Staff Accounts	July 2023	August 2023	September 2023	%
Handovers	-	-	-	0%
Arrangements	164 303	160 960	157 842	30%
Current	77 294	68 373	73 199	14%
30 Days	27 910	42 120	41 896	8%
60 Days	6 691	14 104	25 597	5%
90 Days	4 426	6 002	12 074	2%
120 + Days	236 799	204 008	210 247	40%
Total	**517 423**	**495 567**	**520 856**	**100%**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Councillors municipal accounts

MIDVAAL COUNCILLORS ACCOUNTS								
20230930								
ACCOUNT NUMBER	NAME	DT	CURRENT	30	60	90+	BALANCE	REMARKS
			20230930	20230831	20230731	20230630		
	MIDVAAL COUNCILORS							
	SUB-TOTAL: MIDVAAL COUNCILLORS							
	SEDIBENG COUNCILLORS							
	SEDIBENG							
40058378	*LANGA MM*	*32*				2116.53	2116.53	
40080421	*LANGA MM*	*32*				48607.66	48607.66	
	MPs					50724.19	50724.19	
	SUB-TOTAL: OTHERS					50724.19	50724.19	
	GRAND TOTAL					50724.19	50724.19	

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Creditor's analysis

The municipality aims to pay all creditor invoices, which are not in dispute with the relevant creditor within 30 days. The creditors reflected below are only trade creditor's payable during the year. Other amounts included in the trade and other payables line on the Statement of Financial Position include retentions, accrued leave, hall deposits and receipts in advance. These are not paid out within 30 days but as per the conditions set in the contract agreements insofar as retention is concerned and property registration dates for the payments received in advance.

Detail	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	150 Days	180 Days	-1 Year	Year	-
Bulk Electricity	55 140 210	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	55 140 210
Bulk Water	15 378 641	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15 378 641
PAYE deductions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
VAT (output less input)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Loan repayments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Trade Creditors	1 031 375	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 031 375
Auditor General		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	71 550 226	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	71 550 226

Reconcilliation between creditor's age analysis and statement of financial position:

Account Name	Amount
Trade Creditors	1 031 375
Bulk purchases	70 518 851
Total	**71 550 226**

Investment portfolio analysis

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY INVESTMENT TABLE SEPTEMBER 2023									
INVESTMENT DEPOSITS	NEDBANK	RATE	MATURITY	INTEREST ACCRUED	ABSA	RATE	MATURITY	INTEREST ACCRUED	TOTAL CAPITAL
MONTHS	R	%			R	%			
3					300 000 000	9.06	06.12.2023	620 054.79	300 000 000
6					100 000 000	9.43	05.03.2024	1 787 178.08	100 000 000
CALL	84 032 721	8.00		7 141 720.69					84 032 721
	84 032 721			7 141 720.69	400 000 000			2 407 232.87	484 032 721

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Allocation of grant and subsidies

Conditonal Grants	Adjusted Budget	July 2023	August 2023	September 2023	Year to Date
National Government					
Expanded Public Works					
Received	3 768 000	-	942 000	-	942 000
Expenditure	3 768 000	203 180	203 180	203 180	609 540
Unspent	-	- 203 180	-	- 203 180	332 460
Financial Management Grant					
Received	1 550 000	-	1 550 000	-	1 550 000
Expenditure	1 550 000	44 413	229 735	44 989	319 137
Unspent	-				1 230 863
Municipal Infrastructure Grant					
Received	37 385 000	9 696 000	-	3 934 054	13 630 054
Expenditure	35 909 000	110 583	4 107 874	5 182 766	9 401 223
Unspent	-	-	-	-	4 228 831
Integrated National Electrification Programme					
Roll-over	-				
Received	25 212 000	6 712 000			6 712 000
Expenditure	25 212 000	-	-	-	-
Unspent	-	-	-	-	6 712 000
Water Service Infrastructure Grant					
Received	19 712 000	7 712 000	-	-	7 712 000
Expenditure	19 712 000	-	-	1 447 520	1 447 520
Unspent	-	-	-	- 1 447 520	6 264 480
Neighborhood Development Program Grant					
Received	10 000 000	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000
Expenditure	10 000 000	-	1 220 180	3 309 597	4 529 777
Unspent					- 2 529 777
Provincial Government					
Department Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation Grant					
Roll-overs					-
Received	20 358 000	-	-	17 886 400	17 886 400
Expenditure	20 358 000	986 374	804 005	852 852	2 643 231
Unspent	-	-	-	-	15 243 169
Functional Fire and Rescue Grant					
Roll-over	-				
Received	2 200 000	-	-	-	-
Expenditure	2 200 000	-	-	-	-
Unspent	-	-	-	-	-
Total Conditional Grants					
Received	120 185 000	26 120 000	2 492 000	21 820 454	50 432 454
Expenditure	118 709 000	1 344 550	6 564 975	11 040 904	18 950 428
Unspent	-	-	-	-	31 482 026
Unconditional Grants	**Adjusted Budget**	**July 2023**	**August 2023**	**September 2023**	**Year to Date**
National Government					
Equitable Share					
Received	160 539 000	66 891 000	-	-	66 891 000
Expenditure - Specific Contribution towards Councillors	13 945 491	1 181 281	1 181 943	1 181 281	3 544 505
Total Unconditional Grants					
Received	160 539 000	66 891 000	-	-	66 891 000
Expenditure	13 945 491	1 181 281	1 181 943	1 181 281	3 544 505
Subsidies Received	**Adjusted Budget**	**July 2023**	**August 2023**	**September 2023**	**Year to Date**
Provincial Government					
Health Subsidy					
Received	5 284 254	-	-	-	-
Expenditure	5 284 252	256 129	259 777	321 235	837 140
District Municipality					
Received	4 352 216	-	-	-	-
Expenditure	4 352 217	332 865	382 795	390 740	1 106 399
Total Subsidies received					
Received	9 636 470	-	-	-	-
Expenditure	9 636 469	588 993	642 572	711 974	1 943 539
Total Grants and Subsidies					
Received	290 360 470	93 011 000	2 492 000	21 820 454	117 323 454
Expenditure	142 290 960	3 114 824	8 389 489	12 934 159	24 438 473

There were no changes in the allocations during the month.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Councillor allowances and employee benefits

The salaries and benefits of councillors and employees are detailed below:

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	July 2023	August 2023	September 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
Employee Related Cost						
Senior Management						
SM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
MM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
SM MM: Sal & All - Basic Salary	1 599 099	131 941	131 941	131 941	395 822	24.75%
SM MM: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	6 000	25.00%
SM MM: SAL & ALL - PERFORM BASED BONUS	94 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SM MM: SRB - Long Service	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CFO - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
SM CFO: Sal & All - Basic Salary	1 047 884	50 308	86 365	86 365	223 039	21.28%
SM CFO: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	6 000	25.00%
SM D05: SAL & ALL - PERFORM BASED BONUS	120 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SM CFO: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	87 538	10 000	10 000	10 000	30 000	34.27%
HOD CORP- Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD: Sal & All - Basic Salary	987 884	45 308	81 366	81 366	208 040	21.06%
HOD: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	6 000	25.00%
SM D02: SAL & ALL - PERFORM BASED BONUS	87 538	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	45 000	25.00%
HOD D&P - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD D&P: Sal & All - Basic Salary	822 894	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD D&P: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD D&P: Bonus	87 538	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD D&P: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	144 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD CS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD CS: Sal & All - Basic Salary	822 894	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD CS: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SM D04: SAL & ALL - PERFORM BASED BONUS	87 538	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD CS: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	144 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD ES - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD ES: Sal & All - Basic Salary	845 538	69 486	69 486	69 486	208 458	24.65%
HOD ES: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	6 000	25.00%
HOD ES: Bonus	87 538	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD ES: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	45 000	25.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Sal & All - Basic Salary	822 894	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	87 538	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Bonus	24 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads : Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	144 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	July 2023	August 2023	September 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
Employee Related Cost						
Senior Management						
SM - Social Contributions						
MM - Social Contributions						
SM MM: Soc Contr: Medical	24 000	1 931	1 931	1 931	5 794	24.14%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	177	177	177	531	25.01%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	11	11	11	34	28.93%
CFO - Social Contributions						
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	177	177	177	531	25.01%
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	11	11	11	34	28.93%
DPS - Social Contributions						
HOD: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	177	177	177	531	25.01%
HOD: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	11	11	11	34	28.93%
DCH - Social Contributions						
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Medical	58 996	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	143 414	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	-	-	-	-	0.00%
DSC - Social Contributions						
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Medical	58 996	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	143 414	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	-	-	-	-	0.00%
D06 - Social Contributions						
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	143 770	11 880	11 880	11 880	35 640	24.79%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	177	177	177	531	25.01%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Medical	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	11	11	11	34	28.93%
HOD Public Safety and Roads - Social Contributions						
HOD Public Safety and Roads:Soc Contr:Medical	58 996	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr:Pensions Funds	143 414	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads :Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Municipal Staff						
MS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
MS: Sal & All: Basic Salary & Wages	263 909 732	18 504 427	18 473 604	18 631 315	55 609 346	21.07%
MS: All - Cellular & Telephone	2 370 772	169 384	172 119	181 138	522 640	22.05%
MS: Hb & Inc: Housing Benefits	2 310 301	176 458	176 458	176 458	529 373	22.91%
MS: All - Leave Pay	5 047 028	306 702	273 567	267 124	847 393	16.79%
MS: All - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	15 368 868	1 107 323	1 135 631	1 160 690	3 403 645	22.15%
MS: Overtime - Non Structured	21 390 000	1 643 270	1 743 549	1 864 903	5 251 722	24.55%
MS: Payments - Shift Add Remuneration	2 652 000	123 080	107 626	137 526	368 232	13.89%
MS: SRB - Acting Allowance	7 882 501	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MS: SRB - Annual Bonus	20 284 665	1 532 089	1 596 122	1 259 017	4 387 228	21.63%
MS: SRB - Long Service Award	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MS: SRB - Standby Allowance	7 219 082	630 289	638 463	648 141	1 916 893	26.55%
MS - Social Contributions				-		
MS: Soc Contr - Bargaining Council	123 848	8 603	8 592	8 626	25 821	20.85%
MS: Soc Contr - Group Life Insurance	146 934	12 271	12 271	12 271	36 813	25.05%
MS: Soc Contr - Medical	24 309 878	1 629 199	1 626 538	1 623 540	4 879 278	20.07%
MS: Soc Contr - Pension	49 523 350	3 407 225	3 398 730	3 718 718	10 524 673	21.25%
MS: Soc Contr - Unemployment Insur Fund	2 030 767	137 020	136 835	137 359	411 214	20.25%
MS: Soc Contr - Medical (Post retirement)	-	- 7 322	- 7 322	- 7 322	- 21 965	0.00%
Remuneration Of Councillors						
Roc - Allowances & Serv Related Benefits						
Speaker - Allowances & Srb						
Speaker: Travelling Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Speaker: Basic Salary	736 530	61 378	61 378	61 378	184 133	25.00%
Speaker: Cell Phone Allowance	40 800	3 700	3 700	3 700	11 100	27.21%
Whip - Allowances & Srb						
Whip: Travelling Allowance	96 302	8 025	8 025	8 025	24 076	25.00%
Whip: Basic Salary	288 906	24 076	24 076	24 076	72 227	25.00%
Whip: Cell Phone Allowance	40 800	3 700	3 700	3 700	11 100	27.21%
Exec Mayor - Allowances & Srb						
Exec Mayor: Travelling Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Exec Mayor: Basic Salary	920 656	76 721	76 721	76 721	230 164	25.00%
Exec Mayor: Cell Phone Allowance	40 800	3 700	3 700	3 700	11 100	27.21%
Exco - Allowances & Srb						
Exco: Travelling Allowance	1 036 212	14 392	14 392	14 392	43 175	4.17%
Exco: Basic Salary	3 108 636	331 012	331 012	331 012	993 036	31.94%
Exco: Cell Phone Allowance	244 800	22 200	22 200	22 200	66 600	27.21%
Other Council - Allowances & Srb						
Oth Council: Travelling Allowance	1 238 263	88 189	88 846	88 189	265 223	21.42%
Oth Council: Basic Salary	3 714 789	330 738	330 738	330 738	992 214	26.71%
Oth Council: Cell Phone Allowance	693 600	62 900	62 900	62 900	188 700	27.21%
Section 79 - Allowance & Srb						
Sect 79 Chair: Travelling Allowance	373 908	23 369	23 369	23 369	70 108	18.75%
Sect 79 Chair: Basic Salary	1 121 724	101 267	101 267	101 267	303 800	27.08%
Sect 79 Chair: Cell Phone Allowance	163 200	14 800	14 800	14 800	44 400	27.21%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Material variances to the service delivery and budget implementation plan

The cash flow projection compared to the year-to-date are indicated below:

Cash flow statement	Adjusted Budget	July 2023	August 2023	September 2023	Year to Date
Cash flows from operating activities					
Receipts	**1 684 622 603**	**195 997 689**	**- 33 605 800**	**89 900 268**	**474 768 634**
Cash receipts from ratepayers, government and other	669 443 683	121 435 693	- 113 911 640	-	228 878 664
Cash received from services/ charges	994 035 089	74 561 585	80 151 158	80 350 890	236 185 508
Interest income	21 143 831	411	154 683	9 549 379	9 704 473
Payments	**- 1 590 683 304**	**- 130 010 553**	**- 98 974 167**	**53 812 761**	**- 369 312 469**
Cash paid to employees	- 434 008 742	- 29 739 626	- 29 924 506	- 30 251 227	- 89 915 360
Cash paid to suppliers & other	- 1 132 462 372	- 100 052 437	- 68 829 209	84 274 658	- 278 747 499
Finance costs	- 24 212 190	- 218 490	- 220 451	- 210 669	- 649 611
Non cash adjustments					-
Net cash flows from operating activities	**93 939 299**	**65 987 135**	**- 132 579 966**	**143 713 030**	**105 456 165**
Cash flows from investing activities					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	- 259 622 261	- 2 602 043	- 10 765 952	- 14 401 469	- 27 769 463
Net cash flows from investing activities	**- 259 622 261**	**- 2 602 043**	**- 10 765 952**	**- 14 401 469**	**- 27 769 463**
Cash flows from financing activities					
Movement in long-term liabilities: New Borrowings	18 600 000				18 600 000
Movement in long-term liabilities: Redemption Paid	- 26 779 841	- 108 279	- 109 184	-	- 30 720 635
Movement in finance lease: New Borrowings	6 725 000				8 901 769
Movement in finance lease: Redemption Paid	- 9 306 788	- 703 460	-	-	- 7 438 022
Net cash flows from financing activities	**- 10 761 629**	**- 811 738**	**- 109 184**	**-**	**- 29 256 888**
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	**- 176 444 591**	**62 573 354**	**- 143 455 102**	**129 311 561**	**48 429 814**
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the ye	**451 304 933**	**495 402 407**	**557 975 760**	**414 520 658**	**495 402 407**
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	**274 860 342**	**557 975 760**	**414 520 658**	**543 832 219**	**543 832 220**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Project Description	Adjusted Budget	July 2023	August 2023	September 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	15 712 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
AIRCONDITIONERS	100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
BANTU BONKE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
BULK WATER METERS	1 000 000	-	-	399 042	399 042	39.90%
COMPACTOR (REFUSE TRUCK)	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
DE DEUR LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ECONOMIC INFRASTR / URBAN REGENERATION	10 000 000	-	1 220 180	3 309 597	4 529 778	45.30%
ELECTRICITY METERING	1 000 000	-	-	999 640	999 640	99.96%
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	250 000	1 072	22 000	10 399	33 471	13.39%
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	30 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT NEW	100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
GRAVEL TO TAR	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
GRAVEL TO TAR (MIG)NEW	1 548 150	-	634 185	-	634 185	40.96%
HOK LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ITC HARDWARE (COMPUTORS) - NEW	2 000 000	110 750	-	-	110 750	5.54%
LAKESIDE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	300 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
LAKESIDE SPORT CENTRE (MIG)	11 147 835	-	1 511 125	2 526 939	4 038 064	36.22%
LAND CRUISERS	850 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
LIBRARY FURN & EQUIPMENT - MEYERTON-NEW	400 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	400 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
NETWORKS&COMPUTER RELATED HARDWARE	4 700 000	1 868 160	500 448	-	2 368 608	50.40%
NEW CCTV CAMERAS	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
STRENGTHENING ELECTRICITY INFRASTRUCTURE	7 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OFFICE FURNITURE	105 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PEST CONTROL EQUIPMENT	200 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PRESSURE MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE	500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RADIOS AND REPEATER	550 000	14 600	-	-	14 600	2.65%
RANDVAAL LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
REFURBISHMENT VAAL MARINA WATERTREATM	950 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT-SUPPLY VALVE	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
REPLACE METERS FOR TID COMPLIANCE	6 700 000	-	1 100 750	3 527 176	4 627 926	69.07%
REPLACEMENT OF CCTV CAMERAS	500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ROADS REHABILITATION	29 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SAVANNA CITY ELECTR. NETWORK	15 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SCM SYSTEM	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SEWER CONNECTIONS NEW	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SICELO ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK	10 212 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SICELO LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	300 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SICELO/HIGHBURY (VALLEY SETTLEMENTS) RES	18 187 276	-	1 788 745	2 535 866	4 324 611	23.78%
SMALL GEAR MEYERTON FIRE STATION	100 000	-	7 303	2 285	9 587	9.59%
SOFTWARE APPLICATION	9 300 000	565 125	3 815 367	953 478	5 333 971	57.35%
STRENGTHENING OF ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TRACTORS (REPLACEMENTS)	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
WATER METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME	1 450 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MOBILE RADIO - NEW	100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
BRUSH CUTTERS	200 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PARKS & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	1 500 000	-	125 854	-	125 854	8.39%
GENERATOR	50 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	1 030 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OFFICE EQUIPMENT	50 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ICE MACHINE	5 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
DIGITAL BILLBOARDS	2 000 000	42 336	39 995	-	82 331	4.12%
FUEL TANKS AND PUMPS (LOAN)	10 000 000	-	-	80 000	80 000	0.80%
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
BUILDING EXTENSION	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FENCE	400 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SAVANNA CITY LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC) - NEW	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MEYERTON LIBRARY CARPORTS	300 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
AIR CONS - HOK - NEW	300 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	650 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
UPGRADING OF VEHICLE IMPOUNDING YARD	500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HIGH SPEED VEHICLES	2 200 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
GENERATOR	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
GRASS FIRE COMBATING EQUIPMENT	500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
REPLACEMENT OF CHAIRS	15 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FIRE TRAILERS	300 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
BOAT	2 200 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	480 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SELF PROPELLED LAWN MOWER	100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CHERRY PICKER	830 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	150 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FEASIBILITY STUDY	600 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RESURFACING OF SICELO SPORT FIELD	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
UPGRADE & EXTENSION CEMETERIES MIDVAAL	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SEWER PIPELINE CCTV	200 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CONSTRUCTION SEWER RETICUL EXT MIDVAAL	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RENEWABLE ENERGY	2 200 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
GRADER	2 800 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CONSTRUCTION OF STORMWATER SYSTEM	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SOFTWARE APPLICATION	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
JOJO TANKS	150 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TELEMETRY OF WATER SUPPLY AND DISTRIBUTI	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	1 450 000	-	-	47 046	47 046	3.24%
SAVANNA CITY 88KV OVERHEAD LINE	7 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TRANSFORMERS	1 350 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CHERRY PICKER	1 800 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ADDITIONAL LANDFILL SITE	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TRANSFER STATIONS	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
WALKERVILLE LANDFILL SITE FENCE REHAB	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10 CUBIC METER TRUCK	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
LDV	450 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MODIFICATION OF WASTE TRUCKS	60 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
REFURBISHMENT-BLACKWOOD TRANFER STATIO	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	60 000	-	-	10 000	10 000	[illegible]
SKIP TRUCK	2 800 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL CAPITAL	**259 622 261**	**2 602 043**	**10 765 952**	**14 401 469**	**27 769 463**	**10.70%**

Page 15 of 27

Cause of variations from the approved annual budget and the impact on any contractual agreements and the overall budget, if any

Not applicable

Impact of material deviations on annual performance agreements of the municipal manager and senior managers

Not applicable

Capital programme performance

Capital expenditure by month per department:

Refer to tables above.

Summary of capital expenditure by asset class and sub-class. This is included in the report as schedules C1-C7.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Other supporting documents

Distribution Losses

	Percentage for the year-to date	Norm
Non-revenue water	41.03%	30%
Electricity	16.74%	10%

Water Distribution Losses (Non Revenue Water)

Month	Op/Clo	Purchase Kl		Sold Kl		Loss Kl		Loss %	
	Balance	2023/2024	2022/2023	2023/2024	2022/2023	2023/2024	2022/2023	2023/2024	2022/2023
JULY	81006.94	1 125 242.94	1 150 124.59	609 589.54	741 220.00	- 515 653.40	- 408 904.59	-45.83%	-35.55
AUG		1 144 662.00	1 123 012.10	673 037.75	643 986.60	- 471 624.25	- 479 025.50	-41.20%	-42.66
SEPT		1 080 257.00	1 137 413.70	690 650.88	747 294.50	- 389 606.12	- 390 119.20	-36.07%	-34.30
OCT			1 162 449.30		768 327.40		- 394 121.90	0.00%	-33.90
NOV			1 078 885.60		799 293.50		- 279 592.10	0.00%	-25.91
DEC			1 108 093.00		645 446.90		- 462 646.10	0.00%	-41.75
JAN			1 077 643.00		679 770.30		- 397 872.70	0.00%	-36.92
FEB			1 017 560.00		798 717.20		- 218 842.80	0.00%	-21.51
MAR			1 253 783.00		710 399.00		- 543 384.00	0.00%	-43.34
APR			1 018 198.00		750 809.25		- 267 388.75	0.00%	-26.26
MAY			1 080 709.00		672 209.22		- 408 499.78	0.00%	-37.80
JUNE			914 854.06		741 158.93		- 173 695.13	0.00%	-18.99
TOTALS	81006.94	3 350 161.94	13 122 725.36	1 973 278.17	8 698 632.80	- 1 376 883.77	- 4 424 092.56	-41.03%	-33.71

Electricity Distribution Losses

Month		Purchase Units		Sold Units		Loss Units		Loss %	
		2023/2024	2022/2023	2023/2024	2022/2023	2023/2024	2022/2023	2023/2024	2022/2023
JULY		21 509 862.00	24 319 905.00	16 058 166.70	19 657 247.20	- 5 451 695.30	- 4 662 657.80	-25.35%	-19.17
AUG		21 095 872.50	22 958 363.00	17 411 454.00	19 272 024.30	- 3 684 418.50	- 3 686 338.70	-17.47%	-16.06
SEPT		17 789 563.00	18 907 633.00	16 473 807.00	18 404 863.00	- 1 315 756.00	- 502 770.00	-7.40%	-2.66
OCT			19 727 840.50		16 558 359.00		- 3 169 481.50	0.00%	-16.07
NOV			19 532 030.50		17 004 654.70		- 2 527 375.80	0.00%	-12.94
DEC			16 619 997.00		16 913 024.50		293 027.50	0.00%	1.76
JAN			16 909 572.00		14 243 957.10		- 2 665 614.90	0.00%	-15.76
FEB			16 279 772.00		14 787 190.80		- 1 492 581.20	0.00%	-9.17
MAR			18 805 535.50		14 951 499.80		- 3 854 035.70	0.00%	-20.49
APR			16 460 084.00		15 508 559.30		- 951 524.70	0.00%	-5.78
MAY			18 245 766.00		15 094 698.80		- 3 151 067.20	0.00%	-17.27
JUNE			25 731 208.12		14 844 251.80		- 10 886 956.32	0.00%	-42.31
TOTALS		60 396 297.50	234 497 706.62	49 943 427.70	197 240 330.30	- 10 451 869.80	- 37 257 376.32	-16.74%	-15.89

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Virements Processed

Account no	Description	Additional	Reduced
01052273340F1MRCZZHO	C&PS: LEGAL COST ADVICE & LITIGATION	0	70 000
01402270300F1MRCZZWM	C&PS: B&A ACCOUNTANTS & AUDITORS	70 000	0
02202273340F1MRCZZHO	C&PS: LEGAL COST ADVICE & LITIGATION	0	26 000
02202300010F1MRCZZHO	OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS	19 000	0
02202304520F1MRCZZHO	OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP & SUBS	26 000	0
02202323600F1MRCZZHO	INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	0	19 000
05052300120F1MRCZZWM	OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - CORP & MUN ACTIVITIE	0	3 000
05052300120F1MRCZZWM	OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - CORP & MUN ACTIVITIE	0	3 000
05052300120F1MRCZZWM	OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - CORP & MUN ACTIVITIE	0	3 000
05052300120F1MRCZZWM	OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - CORP & MUN ACTIVITIE	0	5 000
05052300120F1MRCZZWM	OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - CORP & MUN ACTIVITIE	0	1 200
05402265720F1P98ZZHO	OS: TRANSPORT SERVICES	1 200	0
05402300120F1P98ZZHO	OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - CORP & MUN ACTIVITIE	5 000	0
05402305110F1MRCZZHO	OC: REG FEES NATIONAL	3 000	0
05402305800F1MRCZZHO	OC: T&S DOM TRP - WITHOUT OPR CAR RENTA	3 000	0
05402305800F1MRCZZHO	OC: T&S DOM TRP - WITHOUT OPR CAR RENTA	3 000	0
		130 200	130 200

Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

There were no cases of unauthorised, fruitless & wasteful, or irregular expenditure for the month September 2023.

Indigents

As at 30 September 2023, Midvaal had 5 510 registered indigents.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Monthly financial statements

Statement of Financial Performance					
Income	**Adjusted Budget**	**July 2023**	**August 2023**	**September 2023**	**Year to Date**
Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions					
Property Rates	321 361 621	27 120 854	26 734 739	27 080 611	80 936 204
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	124 812 528	3 724 414	918 379	10 955 321	15 598 114
Operational Transfers Monetary	193 220 720	66 891 000	2 492 000	17 886 400	87 269 400
Capital Transfers Monetary (Govt)	97 139 750	-	110 750	7 354 235	7 464 985
Capital Transfers Monetary (Developers)	4 000 000	-	-	-	-
Revenue from Exchange Transactions					
Service Charges Electricity	601 336 775	43 639 228	48 488 292	46 635 985	138 763 505
Service Charges Waste Management	59 433 009	5 436 772	5 067 306	5 094 546	15 598 624
Service Charges WasteWater Management	58 893 370	5 696 691	5 604 129	5 752 258	17 053 078
Service Charges Water	274 371 935	20 553 754	21 170 616	23 045 932	64 770 302
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	49 060 202	3 218 159	2 754 808	12 427 271	18 400 238
Operational Revenue	3 918 317	273 454	19 437	287 540	580 432
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 315 044	96 935	104 160	85 688	286 784
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	7 272 892	1 802 647	621 574	408 076	2 832 296
TOTAL INCOME	**1 796 136 163**	**178 453 909**	**114 086 189**	**157 013 862**	**449 553 960**
Total Income Excluding Capital Revenue	**1 694 996 413**	**178 453 909**	**113 975 439**	**149 659 627**	**442 088 976**
Expenditure	**Adjusted Budget**	**July 2023**	**August 2023**	**September 2023**	**Year to Date**
Salaries and Allowances					
Senior Managers	9 439 016	359 608	431 723	431 723	1 223 054
Municipal Staff	424 569 726	29 380 019	29 492 783	29 819 504	88 692 306
Councillors Allowances	13 859 926	1 170 166	1 170 823	1 170 166	3 511 155
Contracted Services					
Outsourced Services	85 365 686	729 324	4 206 817	6 214 201	11 150 343
Consultants and Professional Services	29 677 083	301 991	1 148 150	1 263 095	2 713 236
Contractors	80 306 122	2 664 353	2 927 313	5 771 841	11 363 507
Operational Cost	97 483 213	3 153 967	2 978 745	12 568 632	18 701 344
Inventory	37 201 195	55 637	242 958	5 367 970	5 666 565
Bulk Purchases					
Electricity	507 668 356	167 288	61 117 814	58 235 985	119 521 086
Water	172 744 791	-	13 797 457	14 259 950	28 057 407
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	24 212 190	218 490	220 451	210 669	649 611
Debt Impairment	69 496 180	764 861	179 185	177 830	1 121 876
Transfers and Subsidies	1 500 000	100 000	114 904	160 000	374 904
Depreciation and Amortisation	140 855 336	-	22 289 604	3 763 519	26 053 122
SUB TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**1 694 378 820**	**39 065 702**	**140 318 730**	**139 415 086**	**318 799 518**
Gains and losses					
Traffic fines impairment	106 656 000	3 085 500.00	-	10 240 250	13 325 750
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**1 801 034 820**	**42 151 202**	**140 318 730**	**149 655 336**	**332 125 268**
Creditor Purchases/Payments					
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / DEFICIT	**- 4 898 657**	**136 302 707**	**- 26 232 541**	**7 358 526**	**117 428 692**

Statement of Changes in Net Assets	Adjusted Budget	July 2023	August 2023	September 2023	Year to Date
Opening Accumulated Surplus	**2 371 322 542**	**2 586 184 375**	**2 722 487 082**	**2 696 254 541**	**2 586 184 375**
Prior Year Adjustments / Restatements / Rounding / Internals					
Restated Opening Balance - Accumulated Surplus	**2 371 322 542**	**2 586 184 375**	**2 722 487 082**	**2 696 254 541**	**2 586 184 375**
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	- 4 898 657	136 302 707	- 26 232 541	7 358 526	117 428 692
Less: Transfer from Accumulated Surplus to Reserves					-
Mayoral Charitable Fund	-	-	-	-	-
Developer's Contributions Reserve	- 4 000 000	-	-	-	-
Capital Replacement Reserve	-	-	-	-	-
Assets Fair Value Reserve	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Surplus	**2 362 423 885**	**2 722 487 082**	**2 696 254 541**	**2 703 613 067**	**2 703 613 067**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Statement of Financial Performance					
Income	**Adjusted Budget**	**July 2023**	**August 2023**	**September 2023**	**Year to Date**
Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions					
Property Rates	321 361 621	27 120 854	26 734 739	27 080 611	80 936 204
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	124 812 528	3 724 414	918 379	10 955 321	15 598 114
Operational Transfers Monetary	193 220 720	66 891 000	2 492 000	17 886 400	87 269 400
Capital Transfers Monetary (Govt)	97 139 750	-	110 750	7 354 235	7 464 985
Capital Transfers Monetary (Developers)	4 000 000	-	-	-	-
Revenue from Exchange Transactions					
Service Charges Electricity	601 336 775	43 639 228	48 488 292	46 635 985	138 763 505
Service Charges Waste Management	59 433 009	5 436 772	5 067 306	5 094 546	15 598 624
Service Charges WasteWater Management	58 893 370	5 696 691	5 604 129	5 752 258	17 053 078
Service Charges Water	274 371 935	20 553 754	21 170 616	23 045 932	64 770 302
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	49 060 202	3 218 159	2 754 808	12 427 271	18 400 238
Operational Revenue	3 918 317	273 454	19 437	287 540	580 432
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 315 044	96 935	104 160	85 688	286 784
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	7 272 892	1 802 647	621 574	408 076	2 832 296
TOTAL INCOME	**1 796 136 163**	**178 453 909**	**114 086 189**	**157 013 862**	**449 553 960**
Total Income Excluding Capital Revenue	**1 694 996 413**	**178 453 909**	**113 975 439**	**149 659 627**	**442 088 976**
Expenditure	**Adjusted Budget**	**July 2023**	**August 2023**	**September 2023**	**Year to Date**
Salaries and Allowances					
Senior Managers	9 439 016	359 608	431 723	431 723	1 223 054
Municipal Staff	424 569 726	29 380 019	29 492 783	29 819 504	88 692 306
Councillors Allowances	13 859 926	1 170 166	1 170 823	1 170 166	3 511 155
Contracted Services					
Outsourced Services	85 365 686	729 324	4 206 817	6 214 201	11 150 343
Consultants and Professional Services	29 677 083	301 991	1 148 150	1 263 095	2 713 236
Contractors	80 306 122	2 664 353	2 927 313	5 771 841	11 363 507
Operational Cost	97 483 213	3 153 967	2 978 745	12 568 632	18 701 344
Inventory	37 201 195	55 637	242 958	5 367 970	5 666 565
Bulk Purchases					
Electricity	507 668 356	167 288	61 117 814	58 235 985	119 521 086
Water	172 744 791	-	13 797 457	14 259 950	28 057 407
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	24 212 190	218 490	220 451	210 669	649 611
Debt Impairment	69 496 180	764 861	179 185	177 830	1 121 876
Transfers and Subsidies	1 500 000	100 000	114 904	160 000	374 904
Depreciation and Amortisation	140 855 336	-	22 289 604	3 763 519	26 053 122
SUB TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**1 694 378 820**	**39 065 702**	**140 318 730**	**139 415 086**	**318 799 518**
Gains and losses					
Traffic fines impairment	106 656 000	3 085 500.00	-	10 240 250	13 325 750
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**1 801 034 820**	**42 151 202**	**140 318 730**	**149 655 336**	**332 125 268**

Expenditure Summary Report: Expenditure per item

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	July 2023	August 202	September 202	Year to Dat	% of Budget
Employee Related Cost						
Senior Management						
SM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
MM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
SMMM Sal & All - Basic Salary	1 599 099	131 941	131 941	131 941	395 822	24.75%
SMMM Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	6 000	25.00%
SMMM SAL & ALL - PERFORMBASED BONUS	94 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SMMM SRB - Long Service	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CFO - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
SMCFO: Sal & All - Basic Salary	1 047 884	50 308	86 365	86 365	223 039	21.28%
SMCFO: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	6 000	25.00%
SMD05: SAL & ALL - PERFORM BASED BONUS	120 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SMCFO: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	87 538	10 000	10 000	10 000	30 000	34.27%
HOD CORP- Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD: Sal & All - Basic Salary	987 884	45 308	81 366	81 366	208 040	21.06%
HOD: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	6 000	25.00%
SMD02: SAL & ALL - PERFORM BASED BONUS	87 538	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	45 000	25.00%
HOD D&P - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD D&P: Sal & All - Basic Salary	822 894	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD D&P: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD D&P: Bonus	87 538	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD D&P: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	144 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD CS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD CS: Sal & All - Basic Salary	822 894	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD CS: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SMD04: SAL & ALL - PERFORM BASED BONUS	87 538	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD CS: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	144 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD ES - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD ES: Sal & All - Basic Salary	845 538	69 486	69 486	69 486	208 458	24.65%
HOD ES: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	6 000	25.00%
HOD ES: Bonus	87 538	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD ES: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	45 000	25.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Sal & All - Basic Salary	822 894	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	87 538	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Bonus	24 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads : Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	144 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	July 2023	August 2023	September 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
Employee Related Cost						
Senior Management						
SM - Social Contributions						
MM - Social Contributions						
SM MM: Soc Contr: Medical	24 000	1 931	1 931	1 931	5 794	24.14%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	177	177	177	531	25.01%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	11	11	11	34	28.93%
CFO - Social Contributions						
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	177	177	177	531	25.01%
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	11	11	11	34	28.93%
DPS - Social Contributions						
HOD: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	177	177	177	531	25.01%
HOD: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	11	11	11	34	28.93%
DCH - Social Contributions						
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Medical	58 998	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	143 414	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	-	-	-	-	0.00%
DSC - Social Contributions						
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Medical	58 998	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	143 414	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	-	-	-	-	0.00%
D06 - Social Contributions						
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	143 770	11 880	11 880	11 880	35 640	24.79%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	177	177	177	531	25.01%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Medical	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	11	11	11	34	28.93%
HOD Public Safety and Roads - Social Contributions						
HOD Public Safety and Roads Soc Contr Medical	58 998	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr Pensions Funds	143 414	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Municipal Staff						
MS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
MS: Sal & All: Basic Salary & Wages	263 909 732	18 504 427	18 473 604	18 631 315	55 609 346	21.07%
MS: All - Cellular & Telephone	2 370 772	169 394	172 119	181 128	522 640	22.05%
MS: Hb & Inc: Housing Benefits	2 310 301	176 458	176 458	176 458	529 373	22.91%
MS: All - Leave Pay	5 047 028	306 702	273 567	267 124	847 393	16.79%
MS: All - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	15 368 868	1 107 323	1 135 831	1 160 690	3 403 645	22.15%
MS: Overtime - Non Structured	21 390 000	1 643 270	1 743 549	1 864 903	5 251 722	24.55%
MS: Payments - Shift Add Remuneration	2 652 000	123 080	107 626	137 526	368 232	13.88%
MS: SRB - Acting Allowance	7 882 501	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MS: SRB - Annual Bonus	20 294 885	1 532 088	1 596 122	1 259 017	4 387 229	21.62%
MS: SRB - Long Service Award	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MS: SRB - Standby Allowance	7 219 062	630 289	639 463	648 141	1 916 893	26.55%
MS - Social Contributions				-		
MS: Soc Contr - Bargaining Council	123 548	8 603	8 592	8 626	25 821	20.95%
MS: Soc Contr - Group Life Insurance	146 834	12 271	12 271	12 271	36 813	25.05%
MS: Soc Contr - Medical	24 309 878	1 629 199	1 626 538	1 623 540	4 879 278	20.07%
MS: Soc Contr - Pension	49 623 350	3 407 225	3 399 730	3 718 718	10 524 673	21.25%
MS: Soc Contr - Unemployment Insur Fund	2 030 787	137 020	136 835	137 359	411 214	20.25%
MS: Soc Contr - Medical (Post retirement)	-	- 7 322	- 7 322	- 7 322	- 21 965	0.00%
Remuneration Of Councillors						
Roc - Allowances & Serv Related Benefits						
Speaker - Allowances & Srb						
Speaker: Traveling Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Speaker: Basic Salary	736 530	61 378	61 378	61 378	184 133	25.00%
Speaker: Cell Phone Allowance	40 800	3 700	3 700	3 700	11 100	27.21%
Whip - Allowances & Srb						
Whip: Traveling Allowance	96 302	8 025	8 025	8 025	24 076	25.00%
Whip: Basic Salary	288 906	34 076	24 076	34 076	72 227	25.00%
Whip: Cell Phone Allowance	40 800	3 700	3 700	3 700	11 100	27.21%
Exec Mayor - Allowances & Srb						
Exec Mayor: Traveling Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Exec Mayor: Basic Salary	920 656	76 721	76 721	76 721	230 164	25.00%
Exec Mayor: Cell Phone Allowance	40 800	3 700	3 700	3 700	11 100	27.21%
Exco - Allowances & Srb						
Exco: Traveling Allowance	1 036 212	14 392	14 392	14 392	43 175	4.17%
Exco: Basic Salary	3 108 636	331 012	331 012	331 012	993 036	31.94%
Exco: Cell Phone Allowance	244 800	22 200	22 200	22 200	66 600	27.21%
Other Council - Allowances & Srb						
Oth Council: Traveling Allowance	1 238 283	88 189	88 846	88 189	265 223	21.42%
Oth Council: Basic Salary	3 714 788	330 738	330 738	330 738	992 214	26.71%
Oth Council: Cell Phone Allowance	693 600	62 900	62 900	62 900	188 700	27.21%
Section 79 - Allowance & Srb						
Sect 79 Chair: Travelling Allowance	373 908	23 369	23 369	23 369	70 108	18.75%
Sect 79 Chair: Basic Salary	1 121 724	101 267	101 267	101 267	303 800	27.08%
Sect 79 Chair: Cell Phone Allowance	163 200	14 800	14 800	14 800	44 400	27.21%
Contracted Services						
Outsource Services						
OS: Burial Services	1 527 443	-	79 000	231 898	310 898	20.35%
OS: B&A Occupational Health & Safety	313 222	957	1 648	2 018	4 623	1.48%
OS: B&A Research & Advisory	4 111 898	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OS: B&A Valuer	4 035 948	-	-	21 482	21 482	0.53%
OS: Catering Services	679 047	13 838	53 211	82 811	149 859	22.07%
OS: Catering Services - Munic Activities	68 500	-	15 618	1 977	17 595	25.69%
OS: Call Centre	1 555 300	19 930	-	193 210	213 141	13.70%
OS: Cleaning & Grass Cutting Services	6 695 047	-	-	14 693	14 693	0.22%
OS: Electrical	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OS: Hygiene Services	1 929 412	-	-	196 494	196 494	10.18%
OS: Illegal Dumping	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OS: Litter Picking & Street Cleaning	438 980	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OS: Meter Management	1 476 171	-	86 293	82 112	168 404	11.41%
OS: Personnel & Labour	12 473 807	694 599	725 605	672 304	2 092 508	16.78%
OS: Connect/Dis-Connection: Electicity	3 340 949	-	124 190	403 180	527 370	15.79%
OS: Con/Discon: Restricted Water Flow	1 500 000	-	-	1 048 479	1 048 478	69.90%
OS: Connect/Disconnection: Water	8 014 883	-	9 210	21 911	31 120	0.39%
OS: Refuse Removal	8 163 108	-	1 155 162	997 054	2 152 216	26.37%
OS: Removal Of Struct & Illegal Signs	3 369 600	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OS: Security Services	23 535 724	-	1 956 881	2 197 399	4 154 280	17.65%
OS: Sewerage Services	-	-	-	-	-	
OS: Traffic Fines Management	690 120	-	-	47 200	47 200	6.00%
OS: Transport Services	46 528	-	-	-	-	0.00%

Page 22 of 27

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Consultants And Professional Services						
C&PS: B&A Accountants & Auditors	2 003 151	-	3 953	169 547	173 500	8.66%
C&PS: B&A Business & Fin Management	7 834 448	281 982	667 660	880 283	1 829 924	23.32%
C&PS: B&A Communications	576 108	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: B&A Human Resources	3 177 847	-	279 110	89 220	368 330	11.59%
C&PS: B&A Medical Examinations	29 165	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: B&A Project Management	4 556 748	-	44 444	-	44 444	0.98%
C&PS: B&A Research & Advisory	2 991 997	-	-	193	193	0.01%
C&PS: B&A Forensic Investigators	557 022	-	75 830	-	75 830	13.61%
C&PS: B&A Credit Rating Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: B&A Actuaries	146 894	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: I&P Engineering Electrical	211 071	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: I&P Geodetic Control & Surveys	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: I&P Geoinformatic Services	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: I&P Town Planner	1 626 508	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: Lab Serv Agriculture	3 734	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: Legal Cost Advice & Litigation	5 458 644	10 009	77 154	113 853	201 016	3.68%
C&PS: Legal Cost Collection	403 746	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Contractors						
Contr: Artists & Performers	66 105	2 000	-	4 100	6 100	9.23%
Contr: Audio-Visual Services	21 946	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Contr: Catering Services	407 395	-	2 521	30 112	32 633	8.01%
CONTR: WASTE RECYCLING	100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Contr: Employee Wellness	32 797	-	-	3 000	3 000	9.15%
Contr: Fire Services	8 714	-	-	2 097	2 097	24.07%
Contr: Maint Of Buildings & Facilities	12 096 933	18 937	51 625	96 627	167 188	1.38%
Contr: Maintenance Of Equipment	2 960 429	164 440	114 632	113 939	393 011	13.14%
Contr: Maintenance Of Unspecified Assets	49 138 894	2 473 960	2 077 846	5 163 339	9 715 145	19.77%
Contr: Maintenance Fleet	12 388 912	12 017	668 714	322 223	1 002 954	8.10%
Contr: Medical Services	113 970	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Contr: Pest Control & Fumigation	365 232	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Contr: Plants Flowers & Oth Decorations	137 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Contr: Safeguard & Security	157 139	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Contr: Sports & Recreation	300 416	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Contr: Stage & Sound Crew	96 325	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Contr: Tracing Agents & Debt Collectors	1 630 938	-	11 976	36 403	48 379	2.97%
Contr: Transportation Contractor	272 977	-7 000	-	-	-7 000	-2.56%
Operational Cost						
OC: Achievements & Awards	50 692	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Auctions	27 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - BURSARIES (NON-EMPLOY)	55 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Corp & Mun Activities	1 492 955	-	102 598	46 512	149 110	9.99%
OC: Corporate & Municipal Activities	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Mayoral Donations	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Nutritional Care	19 150	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Services Charges	2 316 600	157 376	180 687	166 987	505 050	21.80%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Customer/Client Info	2 440 799	-	658	59 607	60 265	2.47%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Gifts & Promo Items	303 809	-	-	92 156	92 156	30.33%
OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - SIGNS	350 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Signs: Branding	90 600	-	-	696	696	0.77%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Sings - Branding	52 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Staff Recruitment	863 460	52 600	20 227	-	72 827	8.43%
OC: Assets Less Than Capital Threshold	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Audit Cost: External	3 688 533	-	-	296 904	296 904	8.05%
OC: Bc/Fac/C Fees - Bank Accounts	1 368 900	82 073	69 649	72 065	223 788	16.35%
OC: Bargaining Council	4 087 346	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Bursaries (Employees)	1 380 164	181 427	-	-	181 427	13.15%
OC: Clean Serv - Car Valet/Washing Serv	18 902	-	1 269	3 203	4 472	23.66%
OC: Commission - Third Party Vendors	4 212 000	-	306 209	-	306 209	7.27%
OC: Courier & Delivery Services	321 142	-	28 038	27 992	56 030	17.45%
OC: Comm - Licences (Radio & Television)	708 516	247 224	1 697	12 024	260 935	36.83%
OC: Comm - Postage/Stamps/Franking Mach	1 991 220	-	11 556	62 525	74 081	3.72%
OC: Comm - Radio & Tv Transmissions	525 658	23 552	500 310	-	523 862	99.66%
OC: COMM - SMS BULK MESSAGE SERVICE	200 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Comm - Phone Fax Telegraph & Telex	786 365	8 140	7 363	8 665	24 168	3.07%
OC: Contr To Prov - Rehab Landfill Sites	9 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Entertainment - Mayor	2 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Entertainment - Councillors	14 000	1 300	2 200	450	3 950	28.21%
OC: Entertainment - Senior Management	14 000	480	807	215	1 502	10.73%
OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - toets Lines	2 614 012	101 322	511 500	152 839	765 661	29.29%
OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - Network Extens	1 200 000	-	-	255 560	255 560	21.30%
OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - S/Ware Licences	10 527 604	1 746 427	54 736	474 736	2 275 899	21.62%
OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - Spec Comput Serv	2 327 077	-	165 640	145 440	311 080	13.37%
OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - System Adviser	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - Wireless Network	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Hire Charges	13 794 338	38 400	309 445	1 617 296	1 965 141	14.25%
OC: Hire Charges - Copiers	1 075 296	-	65 018	65 018	130 036	12.09%
OC: Hire Charges - Telephone	1 590 323	45 100	108 883	109 157	263 141	16.55%
OC: Insur Under - Excess Payments	530 144	4 348	42 757	-	47 105	8.89%
OC: Insur Under - Premiums	8 580 000	-	-	7 933 089	7 933 089	92.46%
OC: Lic - Vehicle Lic & Registrations	1 471 563	17 953	29 746	182 556	230 254	15.65%
OC: Management Fee	42 466	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Printing & Publications	1 071 223	1 984	26 385	38 756	67 125	6.27%
OC: Printing & Publications: Flyers	4 900	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Professional Bodies M/Ship & Subs	110 240	47 186	15 275	7 105	69 567	63.10%
OC: Training - Internship	140 000	-	37 700	9 217	46 917	33.51%
OC: Membership Fees	32 854	-	22 044	-	22 044	67.10%
OC: Reg Fees National	742 200	6 000	27 620	56 415	90 035	12.13%
OC: Remuneration To Ward Committees	912 594	60 000	65 500	66 000	191 500	20.98%
OC: System Access & Information Fees	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Skills Development Fund Levy	3 177 799	259 027	258 694	258 461	776 182	24.43%
OC: Search Fees	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Toll Gate Fees	56 458	-	-	3 263	3 263	5.78%
OC: T&S Dom - Accommodation	622 593	11 343	1 140	148 196	160 678	25.81%
OC: Accommodation: DA	66 500	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Accommodation: ANC	21 000	-	-	2 792	2 792	13.29%
OC: Accommodation: EFF	7 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Accommodation: FF	7 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Dom - Daily Allowance	205 983	22 471	-2 899	34 920	54 492	26.45%
OC: Daily Allowance: DA	19 000	680	-	-	680	3.58%
OC: Daily Allowance: ANC	6 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Daily Allowance: EFF	2 000	-	1 080	-	1 080	54.00%
OC: Daily Allowance: FF	2 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Dom - Incidental Cost	211	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Incidental Cost: DA	3 800	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Incidental Cost: ANC	1 200	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Incidental Cost: EFF	400	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Incidental Cost: FF	400	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Dom Trp - Without Opr Car Rental	357 131	3 348	-	10 677	14 026	3.93%
OC: Without opr car rental: DA	34 200	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Without opr car rental: ANC	10 800	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Without opr car rental: EFF	3 600	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Without opr car rental: FF	3 600	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Dom Trp - W/Out Opr Own Transprt	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Dom Pub Trp - Air Transport	424 281	8 004	-	92 699	100 703	23.74%
OC: Air Transport: DA	70 025	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Air Transport: ANC	22 113	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Air Transport: EFF	7 371	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Air Transport: FF	7 371	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Foreign - Accommodation	100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Foreign - Accommodation	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Foreign - Accommodation	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Foreign - Accommodation	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Foreign - Accommodation	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Foreign - Daily Allowance	96 953	26 202	5 224	-	31 426	32.41%
OC: T&S Foreign: Pub Trp - Air Transport	100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Uniform & Protective Clothing	5 605 161	-	-	54 440	54 440	0.97%
OC: Vehicle Tracking	849 181	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Workmen's Compensation Fund	2 047 691	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Indigent Relief	360 707	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Lic - Vehicle Lic & Registr Fleet	5 876	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Vehicle Tracking Fleet	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

Page 23 of 27

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Inventory						
Inventory - Consumable Stores -Std Rated Fleet	171 318	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Inventory - Consumabl Stores -Zero Rated Fleet	22 961 630	-	-	4 667 250	4 667 250	20.33%
Inventory - Materials & Supplies	11 091 663	40 367	184 789	614 445	839 601	7.57%
INV - CONSUMABLE STORES - STANDARD RATED	10 930	-	-	-	-	0.00%
INV - CONSUMABLE STORES - ZERO RATED	125 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Inventory - Stationery	1 765 921	15 270	40 920	77 717	133 907	7.58%
Inventory - Stationery (Cartridges)	38 560	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Inventory - Computer Requirements	586 564	-	-	8 558	8 558	1.46%
Inventory - Copy Charges	440 148	-	17 249	-	17 249	3.92%
Inventory - Materials & Supplies Fleet	9 461	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Inventory - Water	125 079 686	-	13 797 457	14 259 950	28 057 407	22.43%
Bulk Purchases						
Eskom	507 668 356	167 288	61 117 814	58 235 985	119 521 086	23.54%
Bulk Water Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Interest Dividends And Rent On Land						
Int Paid Bor: Annuity Loans	21 664 535	50 192	49 275	45 231	144 697	0.67%
Int Paid Bor: Financial Leases	2 547 655	168 299	171 176	165 439	504 914	19.82%
Operating Leases						
Bad Debts Written Off						
Bad Debts Written Off	6 496 180	764 861	179 185	177 830	1 121 876	17.27%
Transfers And Subsidies						
Operational : Monetary						
Priv Ent: Oth Trf-Mayors' Charity	1 500 000	100 000	114 904	160 000	374 904	24.99%
Capital : Allocations In Kind						
Capital : Monetary						
Depreciation & Amortisation						
Dep & Amor: Intan. Assets C/Softw & Apll	11 158	-	-	2 881	2 881	25.82%
Depreciation Solid Waste Trsnsfer Station	92 000	-	-	58 762	58 762	63.87%
Depreciation Solid Waste Landfill Sites	2 006 500	-	-	5 252	5 252	0.26%
Depreciation Water Supply Boreholes	1 200 051	-	-	314 801	314 801	26.23%
Depreciation Water Supply Reservoirs	1 792 378	-	1 800 000	- 1 388 123	411 877	22.98%
Depreciation Water Supply Pump Stations	82 890	-	-	20 369	20 369	24.57%
Depreciation Water Supply Water Treatm	98 636	-	-	33 942	33 942	34.41%
Depreciation Water Supply Bulk Mains	23 059	-	-	4 797	4 797	20.80%
Depreciation Water Supply Distribution	10 373 712	-	6 000 000	- 2 940 393	3 059 607	29.49%
Depreciation Water Supply Prv Stations	378 576	-	-	92 402	92 402	24.41%
Depreciation Elec Hv Switching Stations	85 152	-	-	21 048	21 048	24.72%
Depreciation Elec Hv Transm Conductors	1 407 374	-	-	343 248	343 248	24.39%
Depreciation Elec Mv Substations	2 112 594	-	-	449 675	449 675	21.29%
Depreciation Elec Mv Switching Stations	482 938	-	-	141 940	141 940	29.39%
Depreciation Elec Mv Networks	8 001 463	-	3 344 802	- 1 427 719	1 917 083	23.96%
Depreciation Elec Capital Spares	208 004	-	-	44 148	44 148	21.22%
Depreciation Sanitation Reticulation	179 610	-	-	44 449	44 449	24.75%
Depreciation Sanitation Wastewater Treat	33 522	-	-	40 734	40 734	121.51%
Dep & Amor: Machinery & Equipment	3 188 723	-	-	899 169	899 169	28.20%
Dep & Amor: Transport Assets	7 842 477	-	-	1 974 958	1 974 958	25.18%
Depreciation Community Centres	11 733	-	-	2 233	2 233	19.03%
Depreciation Community Creches	16 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Depreciation Housing Social Housing	-	-	-	44 648	44 648	0.00%
Depreciation Housing Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
DEPRECIATION SPORT & RECR OUTDOOR FACIL	71 311	-	-	24 597	24 597	34.49%
Dep & Amor: Dep Computer Equipment	3 150 255	-	-	974 801	974 801	30.94%
Dep & Amor: Water Supply Dams & Weirs	111	-	-	25	25	22.36%
Dep & Amor: Dep Furniture & Office Equip	2 457 261	-	-	695 733	695 733	28.31%
Depreciation Elec Hv Substations	1 261 821	-	-	300 282	300 282	23.80%
Dep & Amor: Dep Infra - LV Networks	39 769 319	-	-	3 035 151	3 035 151	7.63%
Dep Infra: Sanitation Pump Station	12 152 013	-	1 800 000	952 389	2 752 389	22.65%
Dep & Amor: Roads	34 098 004	-	9 344 802	- 2 717 772	6 627 030	19.44%
Dep & Amor: Community Halls	7 338 308	-	-	1 434 446	1 434 446	19.55%
Dep & Amor: Libraries	766 615	-	-	240 783	240 783	31.41%
Dep & Amor: Municipal Buildings	161 768	-	-	39 862	39 862	24.64%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE						
GAINS & LOSSES/COSTING						
INVESTMENT PROPERTY - GAINS	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
INVESTMENT PROPERTY - LOSSES	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Traffic - other specific accounts	106 656 000	3 085 500	-	10 240 250.00	13 325 750	12.49%
Property rates	15 212 987	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Electricity	27 563 637	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Waste management	2 937 578	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Waste water management	2 917 722	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Water	14 368 076	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Inventory Water Losses	47 665 105	-	-	-	-	0.00%
costing						
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**1 801 034 820**	**42 151 202**	**140 318 730**	**149 655 336**	**332 125 268**	**18.44%**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Income Summary Report: Income per item

INCOME	Adjusted Budget	July 2023	August 2023	September 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
NON - EXCHANGE REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES						
BUSINESS & COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES	22 371 252	1 913 180	1 913 436	1 913 436	5 740 051	25.66%
COMMUNAL LAND: OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FARM PROPERTIES: AGRICULTURAL PURPOSES	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES	58 203 307	4 878 272	4 742 283	4 876 226	14 496 781	24.91%
MINING PROPERTIES	32 608	2 588	2 588	2 588	7 764	23.81%
MUNICIPAL PROPERTIES	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PROTECTED AREAS	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PUBLIC SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES: DEVELOPED	149 006 172	13 150 219	12 876 817	12 941 441	38 968 476	26.15%
RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES: VACANT LAND	74 169 479	5 457 325	5 571 365	5 610 648	16 639 338	22.43%
STATE-OWNED PROPERTIES	11 056 579	995 481	876 136	992 811	2 864 428	25.91%
AGRICULTURAL PROPERTY	6 522 224	723 790	752 115	743 461	2 219 366	34.03%
OTHER CATEGORIES	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FINES PENALTIES AND FORFEITS						
FINES: OVERDUE BOOKS FINE	132 627	9 311	14 535	7 971	31 817	23.99%
FINES: POUND FEES	23 901	1 836	1 494	1 752	5 082	21.26%
FINES: TRAFFIC - MUNICIPAL	124 656 000	3 713 017	737 100	10 786 598	15 236 715	12.22%
PENALTIES: DISCONNECTION FEES	-	250	165 250	159 000	324 500	0.00%
FORFEITS: DEPOSITS	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FORFEITS: RETENTIONS	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FORFEITS: UNCLAIMED MONEY	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES						
OPERATIONAL : MONETARY						
TS_O_M_NG_EPWP GRANT	3 768 000	-	942 000	-	942 000	25.00%
TS_O_M_NG_LOCAL GOV FIN MNG GRANT	1 550 000	-	1 550 000	-	1 550 000	100.00%
TS_O_M_NG_MIG GRANT	1 869 250	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TS_O_M_NG_NEIGHBOURHOOD DEV PART GRANT	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TS_O_M_NG_WSIG GRANT	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TS_O_M_NRF_EQUITABLE SHARE	160 539 000	66 891 000	-	-	66 891 000	41.67%
PRIV ENT: OTH TRF -OLD MUTUAL	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PUB CORP O/TRF: UNSPECIFIED	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
DMGP: SEDIBENG - ENVIRON HEALTH & SAFET	4 352 216	-	-	-	-	0.00%
DMGP: SEDIBENG - HEALTH	5 284 254	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PG GP - RECAP COMM LIBRARIES GRANT	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PG GP - RECAPITAL: COMM LIBRARIES GRANT	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TS_O_M_PG_GAU_DAC OPEX	14 358 000	-	-	17 886 400	17 886 400	124.57%
CAPITAL : MONETARY						
TS_C_M_NG_INEP GRANT	25 212 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TS_C_M_NG_MIG GRANT	35 515 750	-	-	3 934 054	3 934 054	11.08%
TS_C_M_NG_NEIGBOORHOUD DEV PARTNER GRANT	10 000 000	-	-	1 220 180	1 220 180	12.20%
TS_C_M_NG_WSIG GRANT	18 212 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PRIV ENT: OTH TRF -DEVELOPERS CONTRIB	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PG GP - RAPID RESPONSE VEHICLE & EQUIP	2 200 000	-	-	2 200 000	2 200 000	100.00%
PG GP - RECAP COMM LIBRARIES GRANT	6 000 000	-	110 750	-	110 750	1.85%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

EXCHANGE REVENUE						
SERVICE CHARGES						
ELEC: CON/RECON - CHANGE CIRCUIT BREAKER	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ELEC: CONNEC NEW FEES NON-GOVERN HOUSING	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ELEC: CONNEC/RECON DISCONN/RECONN FEES	5 395 788	384 824	689 188	834 868	1 908 880	35.38%
ELEC: NEW CONNECTIONS	25 290	72 936	138 091	150 578	361 605	1429.83%
ELEC: METER READING FEES	40 259	2 857	1 824	1 642	6 322	15.70%
ELEC SALES: COMMERC CONVEN SINGLE PHASE	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ELEC SALES: COMMERCIAL CONVEN 3-PHASE	44 350 676	3 661 808	3 389 771	3 493 586	10 545 165	23.78%
ELEC SALES: COMMERCIAL PREPAID	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ELEC SALES: DOMESTI LOW HOME LIGHT 1 60A	2 303 263	152 756	180 464	423 742	756 962	32.86%
ELEC SALES: DOMESTI LOW HOME LIGHT 2 20A	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC LOW: PREPAID	154 952 235	13 218 991	13 065 849	11 578 035	37 862 874	24.44%
ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC HIGH HOME POWER 1	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC HIGH HOME POWER 2	28 846 485	1 540 208	1 791 636	1 352 790	4 684 634	16.24%
ELEC SALES: TIME OF USE TARIFFS	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ELEC SALES: AGRICULTURAL MEDIUM	14 932 520	1 088 987	992 397	1 030 582	3 111 966	20.84%
ELEC SALES: INDUSTRIAL 400 VOLTS (LOW)	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ELEC SALES: INDUSTR 11 000 VOLTS (HIGH)	268 979 409	17 144 713	21 941 430	21 227 071	60 313 214	22.42%
ELEC SALES: SPORT/CHURCH/HOLIDAY/OLD-AGE	1 601 664	192 987	153 387	189 404	535 778	33.45%
ELEC SALES: STREET LIGHTING	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ELEC: AVAILABILITY CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ELEC SALES: INDUSTR MORE THAN 11 000 V	79 909 186	6 178 161	6 144 255	6 353 687	18 676 103	23.37%
WASTE MANGEMENT: DISPOSAL FACILITIES	1 730 758	188 248	86 065	58 299	332 613	19.22%
WASTE MANGEMENT: REFUSE BAGS	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
WASTE MANGEMENT: REFUSE REMOVAL	52 285 576	4 823 231	4 499 162	4 562 909	13 885 302	26.56%
WASTE MANGEMENT: WASTE BINS	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
WASTE MANGEMENT: SKIP	5 416 675	425 292	482 079	473 339	1 380 710	25.49%
WASTE WATER MANG: INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
WASTE WATER MANG: SANITATION CHARGES	64 639 891	5 799 840	5 990 254	6 122 047	17 911 940	27.71%
WASTE WATER MANG: AVAILABILITY CHARGES	- 5 746 521	- 102 948	- 397 334	- 395 883	- 896 165	15.59%
WASTE WATER MANG: CONNECTION/RECONNECTIO	-	-	11 209	26 095	37 303	0.00%
WATER: CONNECTION/RECONNECTION	2 302 161	-	-	-	-	0.00%
WATER: NEW CONNECTIONS	1 496 160	64 465	117 222	212 734	394 421	26.36%
WATER: METER READING FEES	217 262	17 276	19 740	16 464	53 480	24.62%
WATER: SALE - CONVENTIONAL	249 321 971	17 956 171	18 607 390	19 878 328	56 441 888	22.64%
WATER: SALE - PREPAID	2 123 311	410 251	461 736	450 445	1 322 432	62.28%
WATER: INDUSTRIAL WATER	18 911 070	2 105 591	1 964 528	2 487 961	6 558 081	34.68%
WATER: AVAILABILITY CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SUB TOTAL : SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
INTEREST DIVIDENDS AND RENT ON LAND	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
INTER: RECEIV - ELECTRICITY	2 398 313	191 061	156 552	170 306	517 918	21.60%
INTER: RECEIV - SERVICE CHARGES	3 299 706	121 672	- 28 786	36 018	128 903	3.91%
INTER: RECEIV - WASTE MANAGEMENT	2 138 410	286 460	267 796	269 266	823 522	38.51%
INTER: RECEIV - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	1 861 001	270 373	270 209	289 189	829 772	44.59%
INTER: RECEIV - WATER	7 964 621	1 025 706	773 887	1 004 422	2 804 015	35.21%
INTER: BANK ACCOUNTS	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
INTER: SHORT TERM INVEST & CALL ACCOUNTS	21 143 831	411	154 683	9 549 379	9 704 473	45.90%
SUB TOTAL : INTEREST DIV RENT ON LAND	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
INT DIV & RENT LAND -INT: REC-PROP RATES	10 254 320	1 322 476	1 160 467	1 108 692	3 591 635	35.03%
SUB TOTAL : INT DIV RENT ON LAND NON-EXC	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OPERATIONAL REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ADMINISTRATIVE HANDLING FEES	910 868	252 077	19 310	279 381	550 768	60.47%
DISHONOURED CHEQUES	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
LOST TOKENS	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MEMBERSHIP FEES	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SUNDRY INCOME	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CCR: TRANSFERS TO/FROM RESERVES	-	5 000	-	-	5 000	0.00%
BREAKAGES RECOVERED	9 269	170	427	38	635	6.85%
COLLECTION CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
INCIDENTAL CASH SURPLUSES	5 450	95	- 300	1	- 203	-3.73%
STAFF RECOVERIES	79 847	16 112	-	8 120	24 232	30.35%
REQ INFO - PLAN PRINTING & DUPLICATES	26 152	-	-	-	-	0.00%
INSURANCE REFUND	1 846 951	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SALE OF PROPERTY	383 292	-	-	-	-	0.00%
BURSARY REFUND	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVY REFUND	656 488	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SUB TOTAL : OPERATIONAL REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RENTAL FROM FIXED ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
N-M-R PPE: AD HOC-OTHER ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
M-R PPE: S/LINE -OTHER ASSETS	1 315 044	96 935	104 160	85 688	286 784	21.81%
M-R PPE: AD HOC-OTHER ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SUB TOTAL : RENTAL FROM FIXED ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SALES OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ADVERTISEMENTS	52 520	6 790	6 500	5 344	18 634	35.48%
CEMETERY & BURIAL	876 408	60 080	102 886	74 240	237 206	27.07%
CLEANING & REMOVAL	208 571	1 295 353	-	-	1 295 353	621.06%
DEVELOPMENT CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ESCORT FEES	175 282	-	8 200	-	8 200	4.68%
ENTRANCE FEES	146 234	-	-	28 932	28 932	19.78%
FIRE SERVICES	1 168 544	157 678	115 317	86 184	359 179	30.74%
LEGAL FEES	11 685	-	-	-	-	0.00%
LIBRARY FEES: MEMBERSHIP	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OBJECTIONS & APPEALS	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PHOTOCOPIES & FAXES	13 229	479	270	680	1 429	10.80%
PLAN & DEV: BUILDING PLAN APPROVAL	961 739	32 328	62 934	18 526	113 788	11.83%
PLAN & DEV: CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES	210 338	10 452	15 574	11 676	37 702	17.92%
PLAN & DEV: OCCUPATION CERTIFICATES	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PLAN & DEV: TOWN PLANNING & SERVITUDES	3 250 737	234 595	300 819	180 413	715 827	22.02%
SALE OF: PUBLICATION - TENDER DOCUMENTS	197 341	4 893	9 074	2 080	16 047	8.13%
SALE OF: VALUATION ROLLS	264	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SALE OF SCRAP WASTE & OTH: SCRAP	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
LICENCES AND PERMITS						
ROAD & TRSP: ACTIV ON PUBLIC ROADS FEES	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Losses and Gains / Contributions						
TOTAL INCOME	**1 796 136 163**	**178 453 909**	**114 086 189**	**157 013 862**	**449 553 960**	**25.03%**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Municipal manager's quality certification

I, A. M. Groenewald, Municipal Manager of the Midvaal Local Municipality, hereby certify that the monthly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs for the month of **September 2023** of the 2023/2024 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Futhermore, I hereby certify, that the quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial affairs of the municipality for the first quarter of the 2023/2024 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the MFMA and regulations made under that Act.

A M GROENEWALD
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

DATE: 13 October 2023

Submitted to the Office of the Executive Mayor
Received by: SIDNEY NHLAPO
Date: 13 October 2023

GT422 Midvaal - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M03 September

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	296 169	321 362	321 362	27 081	80 936	80 340	596	1%	321 362
Service charges	802 894	994 035	994 035	80 529	236 186	248 509	(12 323)	-5%	994 035
Investment revenue	32 679	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	32 679	21 144	21 144	9 549	9 704	5 286	4 419	84%	21 144
Other own revenue	257 241	358 456	358 456	32 501	115 263	89 614	25 649	29%	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**1 421 663**	**1 694 996**	**1 694 996**	**149 660**	**442 089**	**423 749**	**18 340**	**4%**	**1 694 996**
Employee costs	345 632	433 982	434 009	30 251	89 953	108 503	(18 549)		434 009
Remuneration of Councillors	14 364	13 860	13 860	1 170	3 511	3 465	46		13 860
Depreciation and amortisation	99 105	140 855	140 855	3 764	26 053	35 214	(9 161)		140 855
Interest	22 946	24 212	24 212	211	650	6 053	(5 403)		24 212
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	519 255	669 968	669 949	77 864	153 245	167 489	(14 244)		669 949
Transfers and subsidies	1 465	1 500	1 500	160	375	375	(0)	-0%	1 500
Other expenditure	376 239	516 657	516 649	36 236	58 376	129 162	(70 786)	-55%	516 649
Total Expenditure	**1 379 007**	**1 801 035**	**1 801 035**	**149 655**	**332 163**	**450 261**	**(118 098)**	**-26%**	**1 801 035**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**42 656**	**(106 038)**	**(106 038)**	**4**	**109 926**	**(26 512)**	**136 438**	**-515%**	**(106 038)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	99 453	101 140	101 140	7 354	7 465	1 000	6 465	646%	101 140
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	10 191	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**152 300**	**(4 899)**	**(4 899)**	**7 359**	**117 391**	**(25 512)**	**142 903**	**-560%**	**(4 899)**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**152 300**	**(4 899)**	**(4 899)**	**7 359**	**117 391**	**(25 512)**	**142 903**	**-560%**	**(4 899)**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**168 766**	**259 622**	**259 622**	**14 401**	**27 769**	**64 906**	**(37 136)**	**-57%**	**259 622**
Capital transfers recognised	103 737	96 507	96 507	9 771	15 036	24 127	(9 091)	-38%	96 507
Borrowing	17 546	74 780	74 780	3 607	4 708	18 695	(13 987)	-75%	74 780
Internally generated funds	**47 483**	**88 335**	**88 335**	**1 023**	**8 025**	**22 084**	**(14 058)**	**-64%**	**88 335**
Total sources of capital funds	**168 766**	**259 622**	**259 622**	**14 401**	**27 769**	**64 906**	**(37 136)**	**-57%**	**259 622**
Financial position									
Total current assets	915 017	629 781	629 781		983 428				629 781
Total non current assets	2 201 836	2 563 744	2 563 744		2 203 552				2 563 744
Total current liabilities	314 240	258 829	258 829		266 399				258 829
Total non current liabilities	220 666	324 248	324 248		218 648				324 248
Community wealth/Equity	**2 584 544**	**2 453 803**	**2 453 803**		**2 701 934**				**2 453 803**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	493 731	182 199	182 199	448 642	560 122	45 550	(514 572)	-1130%	182 199
Net cash from (used) investing	(167 085)	(249 492)	(249 492)	(14 401)	(27 769)	(62 373)	(34 604)	55%	(249 492)
Net cash from (used) financing	(16 310)	73 847	73 847	(56)	(158)	18 462	18 620	101%	73 847
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	**798 298**	**156 987**	**156 987**	–	**1 027 596**	**152 072**	**(875 525)**	**-576%**	**501 956**
Debtors & creditors analysis	**0-30 Days**	**31-60 Days**	**61-90 Days**	**91-120 Days**	**121-150 Dys**	**151-180 Dys**	**181 Dys-1 Yr**	**Over 1Yr**	**Total**
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

GT422 Midvaal - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M03 September

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		449 327	459 969	459 969	39 884	135 374	114 992	20 382	18%	459 969
Executive and council		6 665	6 665	6 665	–	2 777	1 666	1 111	67%	6 665
Finance and administration		442 662	453 304	453 304	39 884	132 597	113 326	19 271	17%	453 304
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		107 018	171 915	171 915	32 594	39 886	42 979	(3 093)	-7%	171 915
Community and social services		18 965	21 376	21 376	17 969	18 267	5 344	12 923	242%	21 376
Sport and recreation		4 523	16 943	16 943	1 540	3 777	4 236	(458)	-11%	16 943
Public safety		79 403	128 311	128 311	13 085	17 841	32 078	(14 236)	-44%	128 311
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		4 126	5 284	5 284	–	–	1 321	(1 321)	-100%	5 284
Economic and environmental services		8 165	20 437	20 437	2 059	2 703	5 109	(2 407)	-47%	20 437
Planning and development		7 929	14 304	14 304	1 424	2 068	3 576	(1 508)	-42%	14 304
Road transport		(4 010)	1 780	1 780	634	634	445	189	42%	1 780
Environmental protection		4 246	4 352	4 352	–	–	1 088	(1 088)	-100%	4 352
Trading services		966 798	1 143 816	1 143 816	82 478	271 592	285 954	(14 362)	-5%	1 143 816
Energy sources		472 651	650 067	650 067	46 636	146 899	162 517	(15 618)	-10%	650 067
Water management		313 620	347 561	347 561	24 994	80 448	86 890	(6 442)	-7%	347 561
Waste water management		114 008	77 725	77 725	5 754	24 884	19 431	5 453	28%	77 725
Waste management		66 520	68 463	68 463	5 095	19 361	17 116	2 245	13%	68 463
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 531 307	1 796 136	1 796 136	157 014	449 554	449 034	520	0%	1 796 136
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		220 868	289 556	289 571	25 755	54 271	72 392	(18 120)	-25%	289 571
Executive and council		36 429	50 916	50 691	2 695	7 409	12 694	(5 285)	-42%	50 691
Finance and administration		184 439	238 640	238 880	23 060	46 862	59 697	(12 836)	-22%	238 880
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		202 340	276 997	276 982	23 105	43 280	69 248	(25 969)	-38%	276 982
Community and social services		25 268	27 900	27 885	2 708	5 524	6 974	(1 450)	-21%	27 885
Sport and recreation		36 719	44 598	44 598	2 987	6 944	11 150	(4 206)	-38%	44 598
Public safety		135 968	198 780	198 780	16 979	29 771	49 695	(19 924)	-40%	198 780
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		4 384	5 719	5 719	431	1 040	1 430	(390)	-27%	5 719
Economic and environmental services		111 324	138 014	138 014	4 860	23 222	34 504	(11 281)	-33%	138 014
Planning and development		38 540	47 406	47 406	3 509	8 834	11 852	(3 018)	-25%	47 406
Road transport		68 437	85 995	85 995	934	13 230	21 499	(8 269)	-38%	85 995
Environmental protection		4 347	4 612	4 612	417	1 159	1 153	6	1%	4 612
Trading services		844 475	1 096 468	1 096 468	95 935	211 390	274 117	(62 727)	-23%	1 096 468
Energy sources		449 442	645 019	645 019	67 057	139 434	161 255	(21 820)	-14%	645 019
Water management		245 775	261 111	261 111	14 816	41 510	65 278	(23 768)	-36%	261 111
Waste water management		86 214	92 183	92 183	7 113	15 752	23 046	(7 294)	-32%	92 183
Waste management		63 043	98 156	98 156	6 949	14 694	24 539	(9 845)	-40%	98 156
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 379 007	1 801 035	1 801 035	149 655	332 163	450 261	(118 098)	-26%	1 801 035
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		152 300	(4 899)	(4 899)	7 359	117 391	(1 227)	118 618	-9666%	(4 899)

GT422 Midvaal - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M03 September

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**449 327**	**459 969**	**459 969**	**39 884**	**135 374**	**114 992**	20 382	18%	**459 969**
Executive and council		6 665	6 665	6 665	–	2 777	1 666	1 111	0	6 665
Mayor and Council		6 665	6 665	6 665	–	2 777	1 666	1 111	0	6 665
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive								–		
Finance and administration		442 662	453 304	453 304	39 884	132 597	113 326	19 271	0	453 304
Administrative and Corporate Support		1 940	1 879	1 879	–	6	469	(464)	(0)	1 879
Asset Management								–		
Finance		439 040	449 455	449 455	39 798	132 304	112 364	19 941	0	449 455
Fleet Management								–		
Human Resources		591	656	656	–	–	164	(164)	(0)	656
Information Technology								–		
Legal Services								–		
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination								–		
Property Services		1 090	1 315	1 315	86	287	329	(42)	(0)	1 315
Risk Management								–		
Security Services								–		
Supply Chain Management								–		
Valuation Service								–		
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Governance Function								–		
Community and public safety		**107 018**	**171 914**	**171 914**	**32 594**	**39 886**	**42 979**	**(3 093)**	**(0)**	**171 914**
Community and social services		**18 965**	**21 376**	**21 376**	**17 969**	**18 267**	**5 344**	**12 923**	**0**	**21 376**
Aged Care								–		
Agricultural								–		
Animal Care and Diseases								–		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		792	876	876	74	237	219	18	0	876
Child Care Facilities								–		
Community Halls and Facilities								–		
Consumer Protection								–		
Cultural Matters								–		
Disaster Management								–		
Education								–		
Indigenous and Customary Law								–		
Industrial Promotion								–		
Language Policy								–		
Libraries and Archives		18 173	20 500	20 500	17 894	18 030	5 125	12 905	0	20 500
Literacy Programmes								–		
Media Services								–		
Museums and Art Galleries								–		
Population Development								–		
Provincial Cultural Matters								–		
Theatres								–		
Zoo's								–		
Sport and recreation		**4 523**	**16 943**	**16 943**	**1 540**	**3 777**	**4 236**	**(459)**	**(0)**	**16 943**
Beaches and Jetties								–		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering								–		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		3 152	3 977	3 977	–	2 237	994	1 243	0	3 977
Recreational Facilities		1 372	12 966	12 966	1 540	1 540	3 242	(1 702)	(0)	12 966
Sports Grounds and Stadiums								–		
Public safety		**79 403**	**128 311**	**128 311**	**13 085**	**17 841**	**32 078**	**(14 236)**	**(0)**	**128 311**
Civil Defence								–		
Cleansing								–		
Control of Public Nuisances								–		
Fencing and Fences								–		
Fire Fighting and Protection		6 059	3 369	3 369	2 286	2 559	842	1 717	0	3 369
Licensing and Control of Animals								–		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		73 344	124 942	124 942	10 799	15 282	31 236	(15 953)	(0)	124 942
Pounds								–		
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing								–		
Informal Settlements								–		
Health		**4 126**	**5 284**	**5 284**	–	–	**1 321**	**(1 321)**	**(0)**	**5 284**
Ambulance								–		
Health Services		4 126	5 284	5 284	–	–	1 321	(1 321)	(0)	5 284
Laboratory Services								–		
Food Control								–		

Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations								–		
Vector Control								–		
Chemical Safety								–		
Economic and environmental services		**8 165**	**20 437**	**20 437**	**2 059**	**2 703**	**6 109**	**(2 407)**	**(0)**	**20 437**
Planning and development		**7 929**	**14 304**	**14 304**	**1 424**	**2 068**	**3 576**	**(1 508)**	**(0)**	**14 304**
Billboards								–		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)								–		
Central City Improvement District								–		
Development Facilitation								–		
Economic Development/Planning		4 149	10 064	10 064	1 226	1 238	2 516	(1 277)	(0)	10 064
Regional Planning and Development								–		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		3 779	4 240	4 240	198	830	1 060	(230)	(0)	4 240
Project Management Unit								–		
Provincial Planning								–		
Support to Local Municipalities								–		
Road transport		**(4 010)**	**1 780**	**1 780**	**634**	**634**	**445**	**189**	**0**	**1 780**
Public Transport								–		
Road and Traffic Regulation								–		
Roads		(4 010)	1 780	1 780	634	634	445	189	0	1 780
Taxi Ranks								–		
Environmental protection		**4 246**	**4 352**	**4 352**	**–**	**–**	**1 088**	**(1 088)**	**(0)**	**4 352**
Biodiversity and Landscape								–		
Coastal Protection								–		
Indigenous Forests								–		
Nature Conservation								–		
Pollution Control		4 246	4 352	4 352	–	–	1 088	(1 088)	(0)	4 352
Soil Conservation								–		
Trading services		**966 790**	**1 143 016**	**1 143 016**	**82 478**	**271 592**	**285 954**	**(14 362)**	**(0)**	**1 143 016**
Energy sources		**472 651**	**650 067**	**650 067**	**46 636**	**146 899**	**162 517**	**(15 618)**	**(0)**	**650 067**
Electricity		472 651	650 067	650 067	46 636	146 899	162 517	(15 618)	(0)	650 067
Street Lighting and Signal Systems								–		
Nonelectric Energy								–		
Water management		**313 620**	**347 561**	**347 561**	**24 994**	**80 448**	**86 890**	**(6 442)**	**(0)**	**347 561**
Water Treatment								–		
Water Distribution		313 620	347 561	347 561	24 994	80 448	86 890	(6 442)	(0)	347 561
Water Storage								–		
Waste water management		**114 008**	**77 725**	**77 725**	**5 754**	**24 884**	**19 431**	**5 453**	**0**	**77 725**
Public Toilets								–		
Sewerage		114 008	77 725	77 725	5 754	24 884	19 431	5 453	0	77 725
Storm Water Management								–		
Waste Water Treatment								–		
Waste management		**66 520**	**68 463**	**68 463**	**5 095**	**19 361**	**17 116**	**2 246**	**0**	**68 463**
Recycling								–		
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)								–		
Solid Waste Removal		66 520	68 463	68 463	5 095	19 361	17 116	2 246	0	68 463
Street Cleaning								–		
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Abattoirs								–		
Air Transport								–		
Forestry								–		
Licensing and Regulation								–		
Markets								–		
Tourism								–		
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**1 531 307**	**1 796 136**	**1 796 136**	**157 014**	**449 554**	**449 034**	**520**	**0**	**1 796 136**
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**220 868**	**289 556**	**289 671**	**25 756**	**54 271**	**72 392**	**(18 120)**	**(0)**	**289 671**
Executive and council		36 429	50 916	50 691	2 696	7 409	12 694	(5 285)	(0)	50 691
Mayor and Council		30 439	38 463	38 463	2 192	6 066	9 616	(3 550)	(0)	38 463
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		5 990	12 453	12 228	504	1 344	3 078	(1 736)	(0)	12 228
Finance and administration		184 439	238 640	238 880	23 060	46 862	59 697	(12 836)	(0)	238 880
Administrative and Corporate Support		50 977	63 318	63 473	4 776	12 807	15 851	(3 044)	(0)	63 473
Asset Management								–		
Finance		77 662	108 329	108 329	13 627	21 658	27 082	(5 427)	(0)	108 329
Fleet Management		4 561	7 526	7 526	546	1 296	1 881	(585)	(0)	7 526
Human Resources		20 422	23 339	23 339	1 790	4 606	5 835	(1 229)	(0)	23 339
Information Technology		22 764	23 697	23 697	1 823	5 477	5 974	(498)	(0)	23 697
Legal Services								–		
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		3 755	2 985	2 950	341	371	732	(361)	(0)	2 950
Property Services		4 398	9 367	9 367	254	649	2 342	(1 692)	(0)	9 367
Risk Management								–		
Security Services								–		
Supply Chain Management								–		

Valuation Service							–		
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Governance Function							–		
Community and public safety	**202 340**	**276 997**	**276 982**	**23 105**	**43 280**	**69 248**	**(25 969)**	**(0)**	**276 982**
Community and social services	**25 268**	**27 900**	**27 885**	**2 708**	**5 524**	**6 974**	**(1 460)**	**(0)**	**27 885**
Aged Care							–		
Agricultural							–		
Animal Care and Diseases							–		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1 102	1 365	1 365	196	277	341	(65)	(0)	1 365
Child Care Facilities							–		
Community Halls and Facilities							–		
Consumer Protection							–		
Cultural Matters							–		
Disaster Management							–		
Education							–		
Indigenous and Customary Law							–		
Industrial Promotion							–		
Language Policy							–		
Libraries and Archives	24 086	26 535	26 520	2 510	5 247	6 632	(1 395)	(0)	26 520
Literacy Programmes							–		
Media Services							–		
Museums and Art Galleries							–		
Population Development							–		
Provincial Cultural Matters							–		
Theatres							–		
Zoo's							–		
Sport and recreation	**36 719**	**44 598**	**44 598**	**2 987**	**6 944**	**11 180**	**(4 206)**	**(0)**	**44 598**
Beaches and Jetties							–		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering							–		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	30 792	37 360	37 360	2 317	5 771	9 340	(3 570)	(0)	37 360
Recreational Facilities	5 927	7 238	7 238	670	1 173	1 840	(636)	(0)	7 238
Sports Grounds and Stadiums							–		
Public safety	**135 968**	**198 780**	**198 780**	**16 979**	**29 771**	**49 696**	**(19 924)**	**(0)**	**198 780**
Civil Defence							–		
Cleansing							–		
Control of Public Nuisances							–		
Fencing and Fences							–		
Fire Fighting and Protection	36 656	49 818	49 818	3 916	9 838	12 454	(2 617)	(0)	49 818
Licensing and Control of Animals							–		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	99 312	148 962	148 962	13 063	19 934	37 241	(17 307)	(0)	148 962
Pounds							–		
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing							–		
Informal Settlements							–		
Health	**4 384**	**5 719**	**5 719**	**431**	**1 040**	**1 430**	**(390)**	**(0)**	**5 719**
Ambulance							–		
Health Services	4 384	5 719	5 719	431	1 040	1 430	(390)	(0)	5 719
Laboratory Services							–		
Food Control							–		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including							–		
Vector Control							–		
Chemical Safety							–		
Economic and environmental services	**111 324**	**138 014**	**138 014**	**4 860**	**23 222**	**34 504**	**(11 281)**	**(0)**	**138 014**
Planning and development	**38 540**	**47 406**	**47 406**	**3 509**	**8 834**	**11 852**	**(3 018)**	**(0)**	**47 406**
Billboards							–		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)							–		
Central City Improvement District							–		
Development Facilitation							–		
Economic Development/Planning	19 660	25 101	25 101	1 737	3 897	6 275	(2 378)	(0)	25 101
Regional Planning and Development							–		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	18 879	22 306	22 306	1 772	4 937	5 576	(640)	(0)	22 306
Project Management Unit							–		
Provincial Planning							–		
Support to Local Municipalities							–		
Road transport	**68 437**	**85 996**	**85 996**	**934**	**13 230**	**21 499**	**(8 269)**	**(0)**	**85 996**
Public Transport							–		
Road and Traffic Regulation							–		
Roads	68 437	85 996	85 996	934	13 230	21 499	(8 269)	(0)	85 996
Taxi Ranks							–		
Environmental protection	**4 347**	**4 612**	**4 612**	**417**	**1 169**	**1 153**	**4**	**0**	**4 612**
Biodiversity and Landscape							–		
Coastal Protection							–		

Indigenous Forests								-		
Nature Conservation								-		
Pollution Control		4 347	4 612	4 612	417	1 159	1 153	6	0	4 612
Soil Conservation								-		
Trading services		**844 475**	**1 096 468**	**1 096 468**	**95 935**	**211 390**	**274 117**	**(62 727)**	**(0)**	**1 096 468**
Energy sources		**449 442**	**645 019**	**645 019**	**67 057**	**139 434**	**161 255**	**(21 820)**	**(0)**	**645 019**
Electricity		449 442	645 019	645 019	67 057	139 434	161 255	(21 820)	(0)	645 019
Street Lighting and Signal Systems								-		
Nonelectric Energy								-		
Water management		**245 775**	**261 111**	**261 111**	**14 816**	**41 510**	**65 278**	**(23 768)**	**(0)**	**261 111**
Water Treatment								-		
Water Distribution		245 775	261 111	261 111	14 816	41 510	65 278	(23 768)	(0)	261 111
Water Storage								-		
Waste water management		**86 214**	**92 183**	**92 183**	**7 113**	**15 762**	**23 046**	**(7 284)**	**(0)**	**92 183**
Public Toilets								-		
Sewerage		62 775	64 048	64 048	4 206	10 302	16 012	(5 710)	(0)	64 048
Storm Water Management								-		
Waste Water Treatment		23 439	28 134	28 134	2 907	5 450	7 034	(1 584)	(0)	28 134
Waste management		**63 043**	**98 156**	**98 156**	**6 949**	**14 694**	**24 539**	**(9 845)**	**(0)**	**98 156**
Recycling								-		
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		20 531	32 115	32 115	1 188	2 792	8 029	(5 236)	(0)	32 115
Solid Waste Removal		42 512	66 041	66 041	5 762	11 902	16 510	(4 608)	(0)	66 041
Street Cleaning								-		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs								-		
Air Transport								-		
Forestry								-		
Licensing and Regulation								-		
Markets								-		
Tourism								-		
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**1 379 007**	**1 801 035**	**1 801 035**	**149 655**	**332 163**	**450 261**	**(118 098)**	**(0)**	**1 801 035**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**152 300**	**(4 899)**	**(4 899)**	**7 359**	**117 391**	**(1 227)**	**118 618**	**(0)**	**(4 899)**

References

1. *Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison*
2. *Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*
3. *Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*
4. *All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification*

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	24 284 931	520 050		-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	153	-153		-

GT422 Midvaal - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M03 September

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		6 665	6 665	6 665	–	2 777	1 666	1 111	66.7%	6 665
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		1 675	1 980	1 980	86	287	495	(208)	-42.1%	1 980
Vote 03 - Financial Services		439 048	449 455	449 455	39 798	132 304	112 364	19 941	17.7%	449 455
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		7 929	14 304	14 304	1 424	2 068	3 576	(1 508)	-42.2%	14 304
Vote 05 - Health		4 126	5 284	5 284	–	–	1 321	(1 321)	-100.0%	5 284
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		23 488	38 319	38 319	19 509	22 044	9 580	12 464	130.1%	38 319
Vote 07 - Public Safety		6 059	3 369	3 369	2 286	2 559	842	1 717	203.9%	3 369
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		4 246	4 352	4 352	–	–	1 088	(1 088)	-100.0%	4 352
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		114 008	77 725	77 725	5 754	24 884	19 431	5 453	28.1%	77 725
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		66 520	68 463	68 463	5 095	19 361	17 116	2 245	13.1%	68 463
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		69 334	126 723	126 723	11 433	15 917	31 681	(15 764)	-49.8%	126 723
Vote 13 - Water Services		313 620	347 561	347 561	24 994	80 448	86 890	(6 442)	-7.4%	347 561
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		474 589	651 937	651 937	46 636	146 904	162 984	(16 080)	-9.9%	651 937
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**1 531 307**	**1 796 136**	**1 796 136**	**157 014**	**449 554**	**449 034**	**520**	**0.1%**	**1 796 136**
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		36 350	50 195	49 970	2 752	7 324	12 514	(5 190)	-41.5%	49 970
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		75 596	88 587	88 812	6 666	17 746	22 182	(4 437)	-20.0%	88 812
Vote 03 - Financial Services		77 562	104 510	104 510	13 527	21 656	26 128	(4 472)	-17.1%	104 510
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		38 540	46 364	46 364	3 509	8 834	11 591	(2 757)	-23.8%	46 364
Vote 05 - Health		4 142	5 701	5 701	400	926	1 425	(500)	-35.1%	5 701
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		70 622	84 378	84 378	6 548	14 687	21 095	(6 408)	-30.4%	84 378
Vote 07 - Public Safety		36 487	49 817	49 817	3 877	9 798	12 454	(2 657)	-21.3%	49 817
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		4 347	4 612	4 612	417	1 159	1 153	6	0.5%	4 612
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		79 522	92 122	92 122	6 598	14 374	23 031	(8 657)	-37.6%	92 122
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		63 149	100 619	100 619	6 959	14 722	25 155	(10 433)	-41.5%	100 619
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		172 302	242 470	242 470	14 545	34 457	60 618	(26 160)	-43.2%	242 470
Vote 13 - Water Services		245 760	262 165	262 165	14 859	41 631	65 541	(23 911)	-36.5%	262 165
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		474 630	669 494	669 494	68 998	144 851	167 374	(22 523)	-13.5%	669 494
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**1 379 007**	**1 801 035**	**1 801 035**	**149 655**	**332 163**	**450 261**	**(118 098)**	**-26.2%**	**1 801 035**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**152 300**	**(4 899)**	**(4 899)**	**7 359**	**117 391**	**(1 227)**	**118 618**	**-9667.1%**	**(4 899)**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M03 September

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		6 665	6 665	6 665	–	2 777	1 666	1 111	67%	6 665
01.1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
01.2 - Councillors		6 665	6 665	6 665	–	2 777	1 666	1 111	67%	6 665
01.3 - Speakers Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
01.5 - Savanna City		–	–	–	–	0	–	0	#DIV/0!	–
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		1 676	1 980	1 980	86	287	495	(208)	-42%	1 980
02.1 - Corporate Services Administration		1	8	8	–	–	2	(2)	-100%	8
02.2 - Council Building		1 093	1 315	1 315	86	287	329	(42)	-13%	1 315
02.3 - Public Relations Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
02.4 - It Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
02.5 - Performance Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
02.6 - Human Resources		581	656	656	–	–	164	(164)	-100%	656
Vote 03 - Financial Services		439 048	449 455	449 455	39 798	132 304	112 364	19 941	18%	449 455
03.1 - Financial Services - Administration		437 497	449 071	449 071	39 798	132 304	112 268	20 037	18%	449 071
03.2 - Financial Services - Income		1 477	383	383	–	–	96	(96)	-100%	383
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure		74	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		7 929	14 304	14 304	1 424	2 068	3 576	(1 508)	-42%	14 304
04.1 - Development & Planning		4 149	10 064	10 064	1 226	1 239	2 516	(1 277)	-51%	10 064
04.2 - Building Control		367	990	990	19	114	247	(134)	-54%	990
04.3 - Town Planning		3 412	3 251	3 251	180	716	813	(97)	-12%	3 251
04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 05 - Health		4 126	5 284	5 284	–	–	1 321	(1 321)	-100%	5 284
05.1 - Clinic Randvaal		882	920	920	–	–	230	(230)	-100%	920
05.2 - Clinic Meyerton		2 218	2 709	2 709	–	–	677	(677)	-100%	2 709
05.3 - Clinic Kookrus		1 026	1 656	1 656	–	–	414	(414)	-100%	1 656
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		23 488	38 319	38 319	19 509	22 044	9 580	12 464	130%	38 319
06.1 - Library Meyerton		16 017	20 500	20 500	17 894	18 030	5 125	12 905	252%	20 500
06.2 - Libaray Henley On Klip		249	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.3 - Library Walkerville		249	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.4 - Library Randvaal		309	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.5 - Library Sicelo		300	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.6 - Lakeside Library		800	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke		250	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.8 - Social Services Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.9 - Library Savanna City		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.10 - Library Mamello		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.11 - Parks		3 152	3 977	3 977	–	2 237	994	1 243	125%	3 977
06.12 - Swimming Pool		131	146	146	29	29	37	(8)	-21%	146
06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration		1 241	12 820	12 820	1 511	1 511	3 205	(1 694)	-53%	12 820
06.14 - Cemeteries		792	876	876	74	237	219	18	8%	876
Vote 07 - Public Safety		6 059	3 369	3 369	2 206	2 559	842	1 717	204%	3 369
07.1 - Traffic		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
07.2 - Fire		6 059	3 369	3 369	2 206	2 559	842	1 717	204%	3 369
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		4 246	4 352	4 352	–	–	1 088	(1 088)	-100%	4 352
09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding)		4 246	4 352	4 352	–	–	1 088	(1 088)	-100%	4 352
09.2 - Environmental Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		114 008	77 726	77 726	5 754	24 884	19 431	5 453	28%	77 726
10.1 - Sanitation Network		114 008	77 726	77 726	5 754	24 884	19 431	5 453	28%	77 726
10.2 - Waste Water Purification		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		66 520	68 463	68 463	5 095	19 361	17 116	2 245	13%	68 463
11.1 - Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.2 - Solid Waste		66 520	68 463	68 463	5 095	19 361	17 116	2 245	13%	68 463
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		69 334	126 723	126 723	11 433	15 917	31 681	(15 764)	-50%	126 723
12.1 - Traffic		73 344	124 943	124 943	10 799	15 282	31 236	(15 953)	-51%	124 943
12.2 - Roads		(4 010)	1 780	1 780	634	634	445	189	42%	1 780
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 - Storm Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 - Storm Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Services		313 620	347 561	347 561	24 994	80 448	86 890	(6 442)	-7%	347 561
13.1 - Water Network		313 620	347 561	347 561	24 994	80 448	86 890	(6 442)	-7%	347 561
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		474 589	651 937	651 937	46 636	146 904	162 984	(16 080)	-10%	651 937
14.1 - Electrical Network		472 651	650 067	650 067	46 636	146 899	162 517	(15 618)	-10%	650 067
14.2 - Engineering Admin		1 939	1 869	1 869	–	5	467	(462)	-99%	1 869
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 531 307	1 796 136	1 796 136	157 014	449 554	449 034	520	0%	1 796 136
Expenditure by Vote	1							–		
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		36 350	50 195	49 970	2 752	7 324	12 514	(5 190)	-41%	49 970
01.1 - Municipal Manager		5 544	12 178	11 953	468	1 166	3 009	(1 843)	-61%	11 953
01.2 - Councillors		18 282	18 534	18 534	1 185	3 565	4 634	(1 070)	-23%	18 534
01.3 - Speakers Office		5 264	6 881	6 881	355	1 019	1 720	(701)	-41%	6 881
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor		6 892	12 081	12 081	652	1 491	3 020	(1 529)	-51%	12 081
01.5 - Savanna City		367	521	521	92	92	130	(39)	-30%	521
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		75 596	88 587	88 812	6 666	17 746	22 182	(4 437)	-20%	88 812
02.1 - Corporate Services Administration		16 570	22 624	22 624	1 951	4 777	5 656	(879)	-16%	22 624
02.2 - Council Building		4 396	9 101	9 101	254	649	2 275	(1 626)	-71%	9 101

02.3 - Public Relations Officer		3 755	2 816	2 901	341	371	719	(348)	-48%	2 901
02.4 - It Services		22 764	23 395	23 395	1 823	5 477	5 849	(372)	-6%	23 395
02.5 - Performance Audit		7 687	7 840	7 980	506	1 867	1 980	(113)	-6%	7 980
02.6 - Human Resources		20 422	22 812	22 812	1 790	4 606	5 703	(1 097)	-19%	22 812
Vote 03 - Financial Services		**77 562**	**104 510**	**104 510**	**13 527**	**21 656**	**26 128**	(4 472)	-17%	**104 510**
03.1 - Financial Services - Administration		27 713	38 359	38 324	907	2 555	9 585	(7 030)	-73%	38 324
03.2 - Financial Services - Income		22 575	28 482	28 482	2 127	5 259	7 120	(1 862)	-26%	28 482
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure		27 274	37 669	37 704	10 493	13 842	9 422	4 420	47%	37 704
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		**38 540**	**46 364**	**46 364**	**3 509**	**8 834**	**11 591**	(2 757)	-24%	**46 364**
04.1 - Development & Planning		19 660	24 431	24 431	1 737	3 897	6 108	(2 211)	-36%	24 431
04.2 - Building Control		16 189	18 466	18 466	1 485	4 210	4 617	(406)	-9%	18 466
04.3 - Town Planning		2 691	3 467	3 467	286	726	867	(140)	-16%	3 467
04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 05 - Health		**4 142**	**5 701**	**5 701**	**400**	**926**	**1 425**	(500)	-35%	**5 701**
05.1 - Clinic Randvaal		769	1 111	1 111	76	145	278	(133)	-48%	1 111
05.2 - Clinic Meyerton		2 317	2 889	2 889	222	519	722	(203)	-28%	2 889
05.3 - Clinic Kookrus		1 056	1 701	1 701	102	262	425	(163)	-38%	1 701
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		**70 622**	**84 378**	**84 378**	**6 548**	**14 687**	**21 095**	(6 408)	-30%	**84 378**
06.1 - Library Meyerton		20 550	22 001	21 986	1 897	4 294	5 499	(1 205)	-22%	21 986
06.2 - Liberay Henley On Klip		1 131	1 467	1 467	152	335	367	(32)	-9%	1 467
06.3 - Library Walkerville		822	889	889	117	217	222	(6)	-3%	889
06.4 - Library Randvaal		491	874	874	83	119	219	(99)	-45%	874
06.5 - Library Sicelo		445	492	492	99	112	123	(11)	-9%	492
06.6 - Lakeside Library		331	457	457	77	80	114	(34)	-30%	457
06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke		317	353	353	84	90	88	2	2%	353
06.8 - Social Services Admin		8 889	11 893	11 908	859	2 224	2 975	(751)	-25%	11 908
06.9 - Library Savanna City		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.10 - Library Mamello		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.11 - Parks		30 537	37 351	37 351	2 312	5 765	9 338	(3 572)	-38%	37 351
06.12 - Swimming Pool		1 716	2 540	2 540	150	329	635	(306)	-48%	2 540
06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration		4 211	4 697	4 697	519	844	1 174	(330)	-28%	4 697
06.14 - Cemeteries		1 182	1 364	1 364	198	277	341	(64)	-19%	1 364
Vote 07 - Public Safety		**36 487**	**49 817**	**49 817**	**3 877**	**9 798**	**12 454**	(2 657)	-21%	**49 817**
07.1 - Traffic		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
07.2 - Fire		36 487	49 817	49 817	3 877	9 798	12 454	(2 657)	-21%	49 817
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		**4 347**	**4 612**	**4 612**	**417**	**1 159**	**1 153**	6	1%	**4 612**
09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding)		4 347	4 612	4 612	417	1 159	1 153	6	1%	4 612
09.2 - Environmental Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		**79 522**	**92 122**	**92 122**	**6 598**	**14 374**	**23 031**	(8 657)	-38%	**92 122**
10.1 - Sanitation Network		56 083	63 987	63 987	3 691	8 924	15 997	(7 073)	-44%	63 987
10.2 - Waste Water Purification		23 439	28 134	28 134	2 907	5 450	7 034	(1 584)	-23%	28 134
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		**63 149**	**100 619**	**100 619**	**6 959**	**14 722**	**25 155**	(10 433)	-41%	**100 619**
11.1 - Landfill Sites		20 531	32 115	32 115	1 188	2 792	8 029	(5 236)	-65%	32 115
11.2 - Solid Waste		42 617	68 504	68 504	5 771	11 930	17 126	(5 196)	-30%	68 504
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		**172 302**	**242 470**	**242 470**	**14 545**	**34 457**	**60 618**	(26 160)	-43%	**242 470**
12.1 - Traffic		99 312	148 950	148 950	13 063	19 924	37 238	(17 304)	-46%	148 950
12.2 - Roads		68 323	85 879	85 879	914	13 201	21 470	(8 269)	-39%	85 879
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop		4 553	7 525	7 525	548	1 294	1 881	(587)	-31%	7 525
12.4 - Storm Water		114	116	116	20	29	29	(0)	-1%	116
12.5 - Storm Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Services		**245 760**	**262 165**	**262 165**	**14 859**	**41 631**	**65 541**	(23 911)	-36%	**262 165**
13.1 - Water Network		245 760	262 165	262 165	14 859	41 631	65 541	(23 911)	-36%	262 165
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		**474 630**	**669 494**	**669 494**	**68 998**	**144 851**	**167 374**	(22 523)	-13%	**669 494**
14.1 - Electrical Network		457 222	649 874	649 874	67 642	141 020	162 468	(21 449)	-13%	649 874
14.2 - Engineering Admin		17 408	19 621	19 621	1 357	3 831	4 905	(1 074)	-22%	19 621
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**1 379 007**	**1 801 035**	**1 801 036**	**149 655**	**332 163**	**450 261**	**(118 098)**	**(0)**	**1 801 036**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**152 300**	**(4 899)**	**(4 899)**	**7 359**	**117 391**	**(1 227)**	**118 618**	**(0)**	**(4 899)**

References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue

check expenditure

GT422 Midvaal - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M03 September

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		436 611	601 337	601 337	46 636	138 764	150 334	(11 571)	-8%	601 337
Service charges - Water		244 870	274 372	274 372	23 046	64 770	68 593	(3 823)	-6%	274 372
Service charges - Waste Water Management		61 723	58 893	58 893	5 752	17 053	14 723	2 330	16%	58 893
Service charges - Waste management		57 490	59 433	59 433	5 096	15 599	14 858	740	5%	59 433
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		8 247	7 273	7 273	408	2 832	1 819	1 014	56%	7 273
Agency services								–		
Interest								–		
Interest earned from Receivables		16 074	17 662	17 662	1 769	5 104	4 416	689	16%	17 662
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		32 679	21 144	21 144	9 549	9 704	5 286			21 144
Dividends								–		
Rent on Land								–		
Rental from Fixed Assets		1 093	1 315	1 315	66	287	329	(42)	-13%	1 315
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		3 678	3 918	3 918	288	580	980	(399)	-41%	3 918
Non-Exchange Revenue								–		
Property rates		296 169	321 362	321 362	27 081	80 936	80 340	596	1%	321 362
Surcharges and Taxes								–		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		74 543	124 813	124 813	10 955	15 598	31 203	(15 605)		124 813
Licence and permits								–		
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		172 219	193 221	193 221	17 866	87 269	48 305	38 964		193 221
Interest		13 794	10 254	10 254	1 109	3 592	2 564	1 028		10 254
Fuel Levy								–		
Operational Revenue								–		
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Gains		74	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Discontinued Operations								–		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**1 421 663**	**1 694 996**	**1 694 996**	**149 660**	**442 089**	**423 749**	**18 340**	**4%**	**1 694 996**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		345 632	430 982	434 009	30 251	89 953	108 503	(18 549)	-17%	434 009
Remuneration of councillors		14 364	13 860	13 860	1 170	3 511	3 465	46	1%	13 860
Bulk purchases - electricity		378 128	507 668	507 668	58 236	119 521	126 917	(7 396)		507 668
Inventory consumed		141 127	162 300	162 291	19 628	33 724	40 572	(6 848)		162 291
Debt impairment		67 104	169 656	169 656	10 240	13 326	42 414	(29 088)	-69%	169 656
Depreciation and amortisation		99 105	140 855	140 855	3 764	26 053	35 214	(9 161)	-26%	140 855
Interest		22 946	24 212	24 212	211	650	6 053	(5 403)	-89%	24 212
Contracted services		145 048	195 539	195 349	13 249	25 227	48 850	(23 623)	-48%	195 349
Transfers and subsidies		1 465	1 500	1 500	160	375	375	(0)	0%	1 500
Irrecoverable debts written off		50 586	6 496	6 496	178	1 122	1 624	(502)		6 496
Operational costs		71 212	97 301	97 463	12 569	18 701	24 357	(5 656)	-23%	97 463
Losses on Disposal of Assets		4 904	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses		36 805	47 665	47 665	–	–	11 916	(11 916)		47 665
Total Expenditure		**1 379 007**	**1 801 035**	**1 801 035**	**149 655**	**332 163**	**450 261**	**(118 098)**	**-26%**	**1 801 035**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**42 656**	**(106 038)**	**(106 038)**	**4**	**109 926**	**(26 512)**	**136 438**	**(0)**	**(106 038)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		99 453	101 140	101 140	7 354	7 465	1 000	6 465	0	101 140
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		10 191	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**152 300**	**(4 899)**	**(4 899)**	**7 359**	**117 391**	**(25 512)**			**(4 899)**
Income Tax										
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**152 300**	**(4 899)**	**(4 899)**	**7 359**	**117 391**	**(25 512)**			**(4 899)**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture										
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**152 300**	**(4 899)**	**(4 899)**	**7 359**	**117 391**	**(25 512)**			**(4 899)**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate										
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions										
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**152 300**	**(4 899)**	**(4 899)**	**7 359**	**117 391**	**(25 512)**			**(4 899)**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M03 September

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		2	1 130	1 130	–	–	293	(293)	-100%	1 130
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		2 298	16 210	16 210	963	7 785	4 053	3 733	92%	16 210
Vote 03 - Financial Services		2 798	17 250	17 250	80	80	4 313	(4 233)	-98%	17 250
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		4 270	10 500	10 500	3 310	4 530	2 625	1 905	73%	10 500
Vote 05 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		11 289	29 738	29 738	2 527	4 275	7 434	(3 160)	-43%	29 738
Vote 07 - Public Safety		10 171	7 665	7 665	2	24	1 916	(1 892)	-99%	7 665
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		10 491	15 650	15 650	10	33	3 913	(3 879)	-99%	15 650
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		4 018	16 370	16 370	10	10	4 093	(4 083)	-100%	16 370
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		34 421	40 298	40 298	–	634	10 075	(9 440)	-94%	40 298
Vote 13 - Water Services		48 425	51 899	51 899	2 982	4 771	12 975	(8 204)	-63%	51 899
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		40 594	52 912	52 912	4 527	5 628	13 228	(7 600)	-57%	52 912
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	**168 766**	**259 622**	**259 622**	**14 401**	**27 769**	**64 906**	**(37 136)**	**-57%**	**259 622**
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 03 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 05 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 07 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure		**168 766**	**259 622**	**259 622**	**14 401**	**27 769**	**64 906**	**(37 136)**	**-57%**	**259 622**
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		**8 708**	**34 620**	**34 620**	**1 033**	**7 865**	**8 656**	(790)	-9%	**34 620**
Executive and council		2	1 130	1 130	–	–	283	(283)	-100%	1 130
Finance and administration		8 707	33 490	33 490	1 033	7 865	8 373	(508)	-6%	33 490
Internal audit								–		
Community and public safety		**22 119**	**40 823**	**40 823**	**2 529**	**4 299**	**10 206**	(5 907)	-58%	**40 823**
Community and social services		4 728	7 500	7 500	–	111	1 875	(1 764)	-94%	7 500
Sport and recreation		6 304	22 208	22 208	2 527	4 164	5 552	(1 388)	-25%	22 208
Public safety		11 088	11 115	11 115	2	24	2 779	(2 755)	-99%	11 115
Housing								–		
Health								–		
Economic and environmental services		**37 490**	**47 348**	**47 348**	**3 310**	**5 164**	**11 837**	(6 673)	-56%	**47 348**
Planning and development		4 270	10 500	10 500	3 310	4 530	2 625	1 905	73%	10 500
Road transport		33 220	36 848	36 848	–	634	9 212	(8 578)	-93%	36 848
Environmental protection								–		
Trading services		**103 449**	**136 831**	**136 831**	**7 529**	**10 442**	**34 208**	(23 766)	-69%	**136 831**
Energy sources		40 515	52 912	52 912	4 527	5 628	13 228	(7 600)	-57%	52 912
Water management		48 425	51 899	51 899	2 982	4 771	12 975	(8 204)	-63%	51 899
Waste water management		10 491	15 650	15 650	10	33	3 913	(3 879)	-99%	15 650
Waste management		4 018	16 370	16 370	10	10	4 093	(4 083)	-100%	16 370
Other								–		
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	**168 766**	**259 622**	**259 622**	**14 401**	**27 769**	**64 906**	**(37 136)**	**-57%**	**259 622**
Funded by:										
National Government		79 571	84 307	84 307	8 771	13 926	21 077	(7 151)	-34%	84 307
Provincial Government		18 570	8 200	8 200	–	111	2 050	(1 939)	-95%	8 200
District Municipality								–		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		5 595	4 000	4 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	(0)	0%	4 000
Transfers recognised - capital		**103 737**	**96 507**	**96 507**	**9 771**	**15 036**	**24 127**	**(9 091)**	**-38%**	**96 507**
Borrowing	6	17 548	74 780	74 780	3 607	4 708	18 695	(13 987)	-75%	74 780
Internally generated funds		47 480	88 335	88 335	1 023	8 025	22 084	(14 059)	-64%	88 335
Total Capital Funding		**168 766**	**259 622**	**259 622**	**14 401**	**27 769**	**64 906**	**(37 136)**	**-57%**	**259 622**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations

4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

GT422 Midvaal - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M03 September

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		**2**	**1 130**	**1 130**	**–**	**–**	**283**	**(283)**	**-100%**	**1 130**
01.1 - Municipal Manager								–		–
01.2 - Councillors								–		–
01.3 - Speakers Office		–	1 130	1 130	–	–	283	(283)	-100%	1 130
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor		2	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
01.5 - Savanna City		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		**2 298**	**16 210**	**16 210**	**953**	**7 785**	**4 053**	3 732	92%	**16 210**
02.1 - Corporate Services Administration		158	105	105	–	–	26	(26)	-100%	105
02.2 - Council Building		–	105	105	–	–	26	(26)	-100%	105
02.3 - Public Relations Officer		–	2 000	2 000	–	82	500	(418)	-84%	2 000
02.4 - It Services		2 140	14 000	14 000	953	7 703	3 500	4 203	120%	14 000
02.5 - Performance Audit								–		–
02.6 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 03 - Financial Services		**2 786**	**17 250**	**17 250**	**80**	**80**	**4 313**	(4 233)	-98%	**17 250**
03.1 - Financial Services - Administration		719	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
03.2 - Financial Services - Income		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure		2 067	17 250	17 250	80	80	4 313	(4 233)	-98%	17 250
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		**4 270**	**10 500**	**10 500**	**3 310**	**4 530**	**2 625**	1 905	73%	**10 500**
04.1 - Development & Planning		4 270	10 500	10 500	3 310	4 530	2 625	1 905	73%	10 500
04.2 - Building Control								–		–
04.3 - Town Planning								–		–
04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement								–		–
Vote 05 - Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
05.1 - Clinic Randvaal								–		–
05.2 - Clinic Meyerton								–		–
05.3 - Clinic Kookrus								–		–
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		**11 289**	**29 738**	**29 738**	**2 527**	**4 275**	**7 434**	(3 160)	-43%	**29 738**
06.1 - Library Meyerton		1 914	4 100	4 100	–	111	1 025	(914)	-89%	4 100
06.2 - Library Henley On Klip		249	550	550	–	–	138	(138)	-100%	550
06.3 - Library Walkerville		249	250	250	–	–	63	(63)	-100%	250
06.4 - Library Randvaal		354	250	250	–	–	63	(63)	-100%	250
06.5 - Library Sicelo		300	300	300	–	–	75	(75)	-100%	300
06.6 - Lakeside Library		800	300	300	–	–	75	(75)	-100%	300
06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke		250	250	250	–	–	63	(63)	-100%	250
06.8 - Social Services Admin		259	30	30	–	–	8	(8)	-100%	30
06.9 - Library Savanna City		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.10 - Library Mamello		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.11 - Parks		1 124	8 310	8 310	–	126	2 078	(1 952)	-94%	8 310
06.12 - Swimming Pool								–		–
06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration		5 179	13 898	13 898	2 527	4 038	3 474	564	16%	13 898
06.14 - Cemeteries		610	1 500	1 500	–	–	375	(375)	-100%	1 500
Vote 07 - Public Safety		**10 171**	**7 665**	**7 665**	**2**	**24**	**1 916**	(1 892)	-99%	**7 665**
07.1 - Traffic								–		–
07.2 - Fire		10 171	7 665	7 665	2	24	1 916	(1 892)	-99%	7 665
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding)								–		–
09.2 - Environmental Management								–		–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		**10 491**	**15 650**	**15 650**	**10**	**33**	**3 913**	(3 879)	-99%	**15 650**
10.1 - Sanitation Network		9 590	10 650	10 650	10	33	2 663	(2 629)	-99%	10 650
10.2 - Waste Water Purification		901	5 000	5 000	–	–	1 250	(1 250)	-100%	5 000
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		**4 018**	**16 370**	**16 370**	**10**	**10**	**4 093**	(4 083)	-100%	**16 370**
11.1 - Landfill Sites		663	7 000	7 000	–	–	1 750	(1 750)	-100%	7 000
11.2 - Solid Waste		3 356	9 370	9 370	10	10	2 343	(2 333)	-100%	9 370
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		**34 421**	**40 298**	**40 298**	**–**	**634**	**10 075**	(9 440)	-94%	**40 298**
12.1 - Traffic		918	3 450	3 450	–	–	863	(863)	-100%	3 450
12.2 - Roads		33 220	35 848	35 848	–	634	8 962	(8 328)	-93%	35 848
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop		283	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 - Storm Water		–	1 000	1 000	–	–	250	(250)	-100%	1 000
12.5 - Storm Water								–		–
Vote 13 - Water Services		**40 425**	**51 899**	**51 899**	**2 982**	**4 771**	**12 975**	(8 204)	-63%	**51 899**
13.1 - Water Network		40 425	51 899	51 899	2 982	4 771	12 975	(8 204)	-63%	51 899
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		**40 594**	**52 912**	**52 912**	**4 527**	**5 628**	**13 228**	(7 600)	-57%	**52 912**
14.1 - Electrical Network		40 515	52 912	52 912	4 527	5 628	13 228	(7 600)	-57%	52 912
14.2 - Engineering Admin		80	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Total multi-year capital expenditure		**168 766**	**259 622**	**259 622**	**14 401**	**27 769**	**64 906**	(37 136)	-57%	**259 622**
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1							–		
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
01.1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
01.2 - Councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
01.3 - Speakers Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
01.5 - Savanna City		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Vote 02 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
02.1 - Corporate Services Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
02.2 - Council Building	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
02.3 - Public Relations Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
02.4 - It Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
02.5 - Performance Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
02.6 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 03 - Financial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.1 - Financial Services - Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.2 - Financial Services - Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 04 - Development & Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
04.1 - Development & Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
04.2 - Building Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
04.3 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 05 - Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
05.1 - Clinic Randvaal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
05.2 - Clinic Meyerton	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
05.3 - Clinic Kookrus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
06.1 - Library Meyerton	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
06.2 - Libaray Henley On Klip	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
06.3 - Library Walkerville	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
06.4 - Library Randvaal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
06.5 - Library Sicelo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
06.6 - Lakeside Library	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
06.8 - Social Services Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
06.9 - Library Savanna City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
06.10 - Library Mamello	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
06.11 - Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
06.12 - Swimming Pool	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
06.14 - Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Vote 07 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
07.1 - Traffic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
07.2 - Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
09.2 - Environmental Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.1 - Sanitation Network	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.2 - Waste Water Purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.1 - Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.2 - Solid Waste	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.1 - Traffic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.2 - Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.4 - Storm Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.5 - Storm Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Water Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.1 - Water Network	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - Electrical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.1 - Electrical Network	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.2 - Engineering Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total single-year capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure	**168 788**	**259 622**	**259 622**	**14 401**	**27 769**	**64 906**	**(37 136)**	**(0)**	**259 622**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

GT422 Midvaal - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M03 September

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		495 402	274 860	274 860	512 850	274 860
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		258 894	297 405	297 405	296 561	297 405
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		118 258	27 487	27 487	134 264	27 487
Current portion of non-current receivables						
Inventory		23 766	14 543	14 543	23 363	14 543
VAT		18 626	15 501	15 501	16 319	15 501
Other current assets		69	(16)	(16)	71	(16)
Total current assets		915 017	629 781	629 781	983 428	629 781
Non current assets						
Investments						
Investment property		49 234	49 351	49 351	49 234	49 351
Property, plant and equipment		2 143 603	2 483 577	2 483 577	2 139 988	2 483 577
Biological assets						
Living and non-living resources						
Heritage assets		19	19	19	19	19
Intangible assets		8 980	30 798	30 798	14 312	30 798
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions						
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions						
Other non-current assets						
Total non current assets		2 201 836	2 563 744	2 563 744	2 203 552	2 563 744
TOTAL ASSETS		3 116 853	3 193 525	3 193 525	3 186 980	3 193 525
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		24 742	–	–	24 411	–
Consumer deposits		22 375	20 757	20 757	22 735	20 757
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		205 140	72 803	72 803	110 264	72 803
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		20 226	148 423	148 423	51 722	148 423
Provision		–	16 845	16 845	–	16 845
VAT		41 757	–	–	57 266	–
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		314 240	258 829	258 829	266 399	258 829
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		124 627	235 464	235 464	122 609	235 464
Provision		96 039	88 784	88 784	96 039	88 784
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		220 666	324 248	324 248	218 648	324 248
TOTAL LIABILITIES		534 906	583 077	583 077	485 046	583 077
NET ASSETS	2	2 581 947	2 610 448	2 610 448	2 701 934	2 610 448
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		2 725 241	2 453 803	2 453 803	2 844 500	2 453 803
Reserves and funds		(140 698)	–	–	(142 566)	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2 584 544	2 453 803	2 453 803	2 701 934	2 453 803

GT422 Midvaal - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M03 September

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		239 953	295 653	295 653	19 784	60 930	73 913	(12 983)	-18%	295 653
Service charges		651 159	927 799	927 799	66 898	186 407	231 950	(45 543)	-20%	927 799
Other revenue		517 340	35 490	35 490	435 359	909 696	8 872	900 824	10153%	35 490
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		92 981	345 060	345 060	–	66 891	86 265	(19 374)	-22%	345 060
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		111 412	101 140	101 140	13 010	39 358	25 285	14 073	56%	101 140
Interest		31 811	21 144	21 144	9 384	9 149	5 286	3 863	73%	21 144
Dividends								–		
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(1 150 926)	(1 519 873)	(1 519 873)	(95 793)	(712 310)	(379 968)	332 341	-87%	(1 519 873)
Interest		–	(24 212)	(24 212)	–	–	(6 053)	(6 053)	100%	(24 212)
Transfers and Subsidies								–		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**493 731**	**182 199**	**182 199**	**448 642**	**560 122**	**45 550**	**(514 572)**	**-1130%**	**182 199**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE								–		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables								–		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments								–		
Payments										
Capital assets		(167 085)	(249 492)	(249 492)	(14 401)	(27 769)	(62 373)	(34 604)	55%	(249 492)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(167 085)**	**(249 492)**	**(249 492)**	**(14 401)**	**(27 769)**	**(62 373)**	**(34 604)**	**55%**	**(249 492)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans								–		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		14 861	116 080	116 080	(63)	(185)	29 020	(29 205)	-101%	116 080
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		21	–	–	120	357	–	357	#DIV/0!	–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(31 193)	(42 233)	(42 233)	(113)	(331)	(10 558)	(10 228)	97%	(42 233)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**(16 310)**	**73 847**	**73 847**	**(56)**	**(158)**	**18 462**	**18 620**	**101%**	**73 847**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**310 335**	**6 554**	**6 554**	**434 184**	**532 194**	**1 638**			**6 554**
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		487 962	150 433	150 433	18 244	495 402	150 433			495 402
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		798 298	156 987	156 987		1 027 596	152 072			501 956

TO ACHIEVE EXCELLENCE IN SERVICE DELIVERY

SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

1 JUL 2023 – 30 JUN 2024

MFMA - SECTION 52(d)-QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE REPORT
26 OCT 2023

www.midvaal.gov.za

087-106-2471
016-360-7400
complaints@midvaal.gov.za

INDEX

1. SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN CONCEPT

DEFINITION

The definition of the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP), explained in the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA), reads as follows:

"Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan"

A detailed plan approved by the Executive Mayor in terms of Section 53(l)(c)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) for implementing the municipality's delivery of municipal services and its annual budget.

The Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) provides the vital link between the Executive Mayor, Council (Executive) and the administration and facilitates the process for holding management accountable for its performance.

The SDBIP is a management, implementation and monitoring tool that will assist the Executive Mayor, Councillors, Municipal Manager, Senior Managers and Community.

A properly formulated SDBIP will ensure that appropriate information is circulated internally and externally for purposes of monitoring the execution of the budget, performance of senior management and achievement of the strategic objectives set by Council.

It enables the Municipal Manager to monitor the performance of Senior Managers, the Executive Mayor to monitor the performance of the Municipal Manager and for the community to monitor the performance of the municipality.

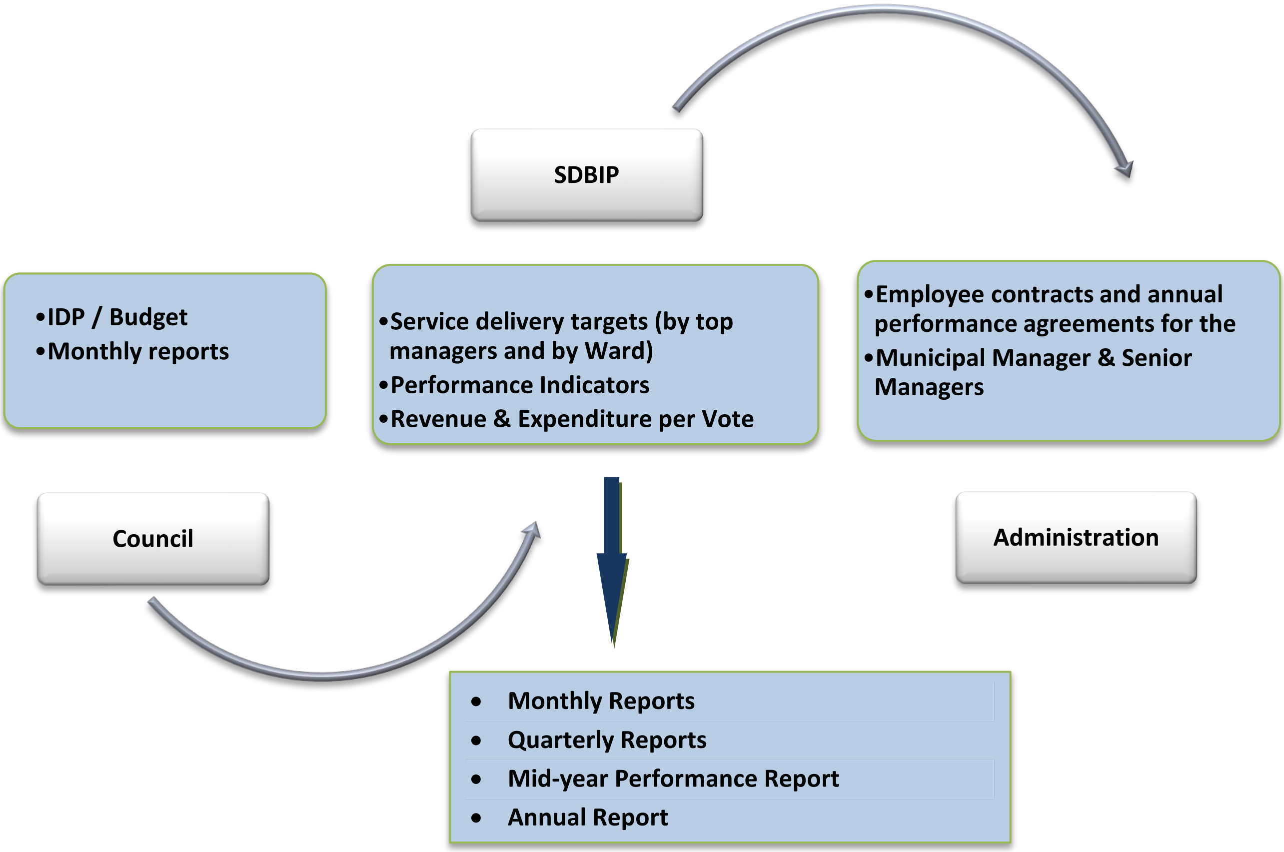
The following components must be indicated in the SDBIP:

Projections for each month of:

1. Revenue to be collected by Source
2. Operational and Capital Expenditure by Vote
3. Service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter
4. Capital budget broken down per ward
5. Any other matters that may be prescribed and includes any revisions of such plan by the Executive Mayor in terms of Section 54(1) of the MFMA

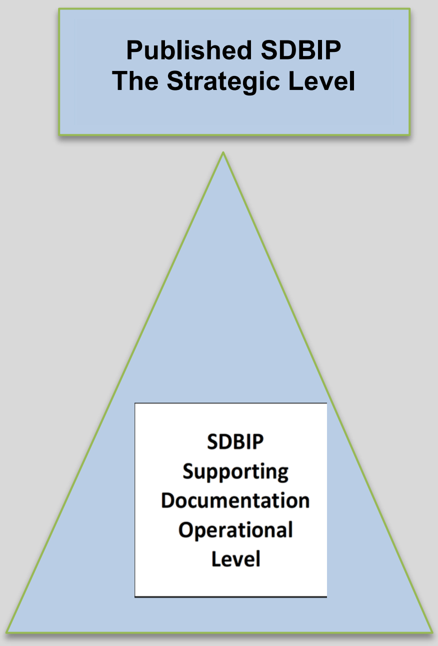
The SDBIP serves as a contract between Council and the Administration.

This diagram explains the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) Concept.



The SDBIP concept is further explained in the following sequence:

1.	Top Management sets the targets
2.	Top Management develops the detail on the operational level
3.	SDBIP tabled in Council and made public
4.	Municipal Manager is responsible for submitting the SDBIP to the Executive Mayor
5.	Executive Mayor to approve SDBIP within 28 days after the budget approval
6.	Performance Agreements reviewed by the Executive Mayor to ensure compliance
7.	Monthly monitoring by Executive Mayor – any revisions to the top layer must be approved by Council
8.	Council should reserve oversight role over performance end of year – Annual Report tabled by the Executive Mayor



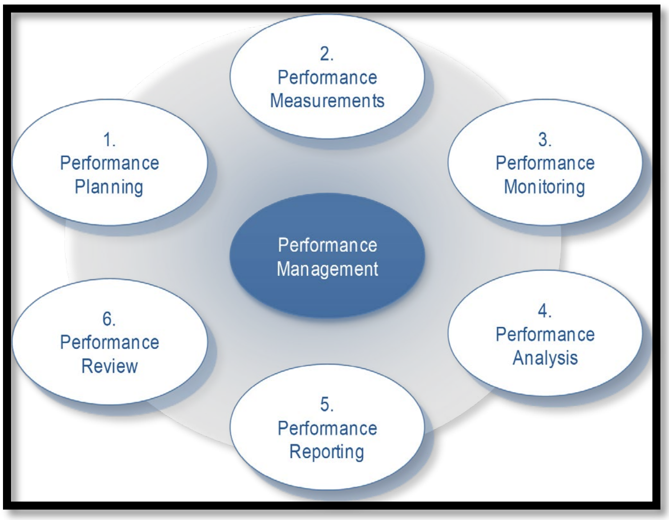
2. PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

The Performance Management System (PMS) entails a framework that describes and represents how the municipality's process of performance planning, monitoring, measurement review, reporting and improvement will be conducted, organised and managed, including determining the different role-players.

The policy document guides the development of a PMS. It also forms the basis of aligning the IDP with the operational SDBIPs, performance areas and performance indicators of the various departments.

The Performance Management Framework is the way the Municipality collects, presents and uses its performance information. It is a practical plan, made up of mechanisms and processes, to collect, process, arrange and classify, examine and evaluate, audit, reflect on and report performance information. These mechanisms and processes work in a cycle which must be linked to the normal planning (IDP and otherwise) and the annual budgeting cycle.

The annual process of managing performance at organisational level involves the steps set out in the diagram below and explained/defined below:



2.1 Performance Planning

The performance of Midvaal is to be managed in terms of its IDP. The process of compiling an IDP and the SDBIP and the annual review of the IDP thereof, constitutes the process of planning for performance.

It should be noted that the last component of the process is that of performance review and the outcome of such review process inform the next cycle of the IDP compilation/review by focusing the planning processes on those areas in which Midvaal has underperformed.

2.2 Performance Measurement

Performance measurement refers to the formal process of collecting and capturing performance data to enable reporting to take place for each Key Performance Indicator and against the target set for such indicator.

The setting of measures/indicators and targets happens during the IDP process and is linked to the strategic objectives of the municipality.

To ensure the integrity of the indicators and targets set, baseline information based on backlog and current performance should be used as the basis for setting sound measures/indicators and targets. Performance measurement allows Midvaal to compare their actual performance in relation to backlog and current (baseline) performance.

2.3 Performance Monitoring

The purpose of performance monitoring is to ensure:

1. Performance is monitored against the information available
2. The MFMA requires the Accounting Officer to regularly monitor and report on performances
3. The Act stresses the need for regular monitoring reports to be submitted to National Treasury, to serve as early warning
4. Performance against the budget and service delivery plans
5. Council is alerted and managers are taking appropriate remedial actions

It is important to understand the duties, roles and responsibilities of the different stakeholders and role-players in the various processes that together constitute the framework of the PMS. It is important that the accountabilities and relationships and priorities of the various stakeholders are set to ensure that there is a complete understanding of the participation, consultation and involvement of all stakeholders for maximum inputs into and success of the PMS.

Performance monitoring and reporting are very important. It ensures timeous identification of non-performance.

Performance monitoring is an ongoing process by which the Manager accountable for a specific indicator and target, as set out in the SDBIP, continuously monitors current performance against predetermined objectives (PDOs). The aim of the monitoring process is to take appropriate and immediate interim (or preliminary) action where the indication is that a target is not going to be achieved by the time that the formal process of performance measurement, analysis, reporting and review is due.

2.4 Performance Analysis

Performance analysis involves the process of making sense of measurements/indicators. It requires interpretation of the measurements as conducted in terms of the previous step to determine whether targets have been achieved and exceeded and to project whether future targets will be achieved or not.

Where targets have not been achieved, performance analysis requires that the reasons therefore should be examined and corrective action recommended.

Where targets have been achieved or exceeded, the key factors that resulted in such success, should be documented and shared, to ensure organisational learning.

2.5 Performance Reporting

The purpose of performance reporting is to:

1. Monitor the financial position, performance and cash flows
2. Review ongoing progress towards achieving performance objectives
3. Early Warning System for budget overspending
4. Highlight performance shortcomings: Under-expenditure
5. Integral part of ongoing management
6. Budget holders accountable through regular reporting
7. Integrated financial and performance management determine cost effectiveness

The executive management should also ensure that quality performance reports are submitted to the Mayoral Committee and that adequate response strategies are proposed in cases of poor performance.

Performance reporting is done according to the following sections regulated by the MFMA:

SECTION 71 Monthly	SECTION 52(d) Quarterly	SECTION 72 Mid-year	SECTION 46 MSA Annually
The Municipal Manager must by no later than 10 working days after the end of the month submit to the Executive Mayor and the relevant Provincial Treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the budget reflecting the required particulars	The Executive Mayor must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the Council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs	The Municipal Manager must by 25 Jan of each year assess the performance during the first half of the financial year, according to the required considerations	A municipality must prepare for each year a performance report, which must form part of the Annual Report in terms of Chapter 12 of the MFMA

The overall assessment of actual performance against targets set for the Key Performance Indicators as documented in the SDBIP, is illustrated in terms of the following assessment methodology:

Level	Terminology	Description
5	Outstanding Performance	Performance far exceeds the standard expected of an employee at this level. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has achieved above fully effective results against all performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan and maintained this in all areas of responsibility throughout the year.
4	Performance Significantly Above Expectations	Performance is significantly higher than the standard expected in the job. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has achieved above fully effective results against more than half of the performance criteria and indicators and fully achieved all others throughout the year.
3	Fully Effective	Performance fully meets the standards expected in all areas of the job. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has fully achieved effective results against all significant performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan.
2	Not Fully Effective	Performance is below the standard required for the job in key areas. Performance meets some of the standards expected for the job. The review/assessment indicates that the employee has achieved below fully effective results against more than half the key performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan.
1	Unacceptable Performance	Performance does not meet the standard expected for the job. The review/assessment indicates that the employee has achieved below fully effective results against almost all of the performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan. The Employee has failed to demonstrate the commitment or ability to bring performance up to the level expected in the job despite management efforts to encourage improvement.

The quarterly performance in terms of Section 52(d) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, is therefore reported to Council. The Executive Mayor must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to Council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs.

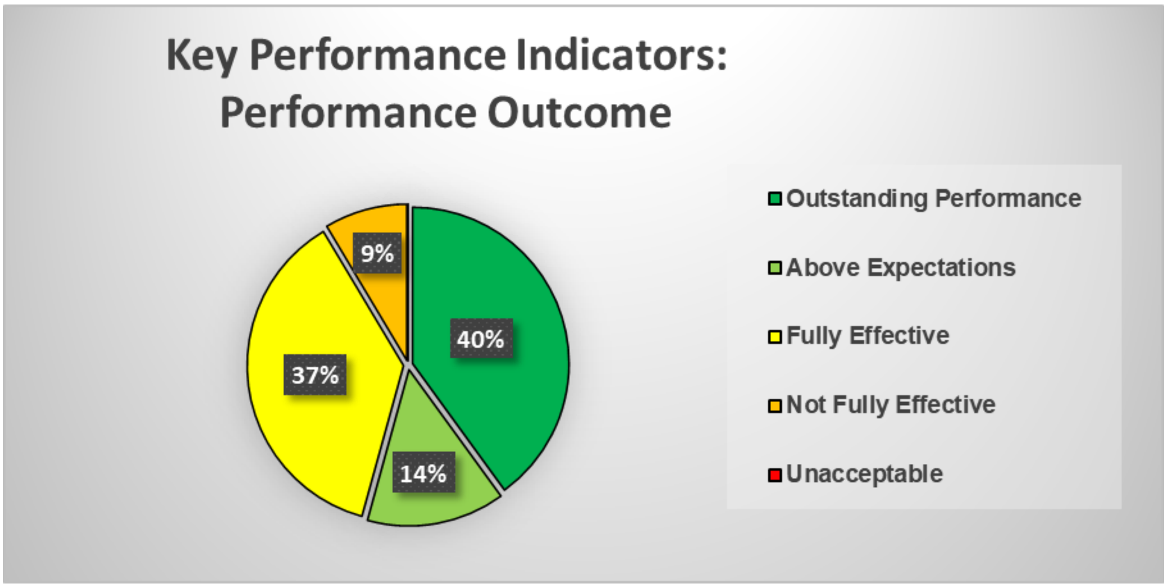
The performance in terms of the approved Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan is reported as follows:

The quarterly organisational performance comparison in terms of the Measurable Performance Objectives, for the period under review, is reported below. A total performance outcome of **91.43%** is reported.

CRITERIA	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	YtD
1. Total number of indicators	**78**				
2. Number of Indicators applicable for the period under review	35				
3. Number of Indicators Achieved	**32**				
4. Number of Indicators not Achieved	3				
5. Number of Indicators not applicable for the period under review	43				
% Performance	**91.43%**				

GRAPHICAL QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE REPORTING

QUARTER 1



Legend:

		QUARTER 1
Outstanding Performance	**14**	**40%**
Above Expectations	**5**	**14%**
Fully Effective	**13**	**37%**
Not Fully Effective	**3**	**9%**
Unacceptable	**-**	**-**
Not Applicable	**43**	**-**
TOTAL: KPIs	**78**	**93.43**

DEPT	NUMBER OF INDICATORS	UNACCEP-TABLE	NOT FULLY EFFECTIVE	FULLY EFFECTIVE	ABOVE EXPECTATIONS	OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE	%	NOT APPLICABLE
CORP	14	-	1	6	-	2	88.89	5
FIN	12	-	1	2	1	3	86	5
DP	9	-	-	1	2	4	100	2
COMM	12	-	-	2	1	-	100	9
ENG	13	-	-	-	-	-	0	13
MM	4	-	-	1	-	-	100	3
PSR	14	-	1	1	1	5	87.50	6
	78	-	3	13	5	14	91.43	43

Performance management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the Municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assesses and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being:

- Considered
- Plans and budgets for next year
- Implementation for the current year and
- Reporting on last year's performance.

Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages.

The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:

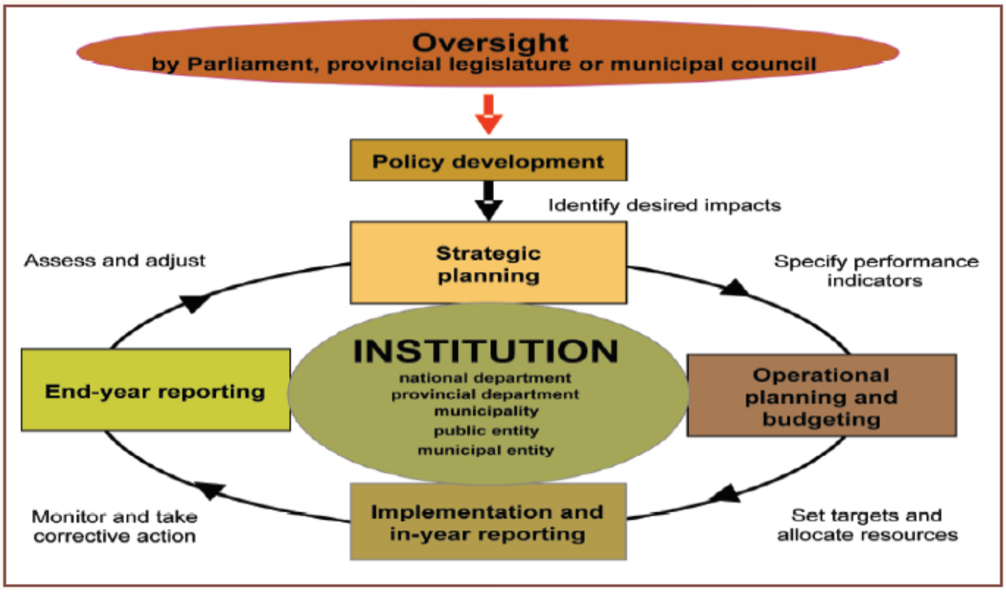


Figure 5 Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES (STAKEHOLDERS & ROLE-PLAYERS)
1. Developing and sanctioning the performance management process
Mayoral Committee Ratify and adopt the PMS Policy
2. Developing measures / indicators
Officials 1. Provide the IDP documentation and (when appropriate) the PMS documentation of the previous reporting period 2. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the available resources within their respective departments 3. Document the measures/indicators 4. Provide the schedule of measures/indicators to relevant stakeholders
Councillors 1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities 2. Engage with the officials to ensure maximum utilisation of the resources taking into account the budgetary guidelines and possible limitations
Local Community and Stakeholders Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements
3. Setting targets
Officials 1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the available resources within their respective departments 2. Document the targets 3. Provide and publicise the schedule of targets to the relevant stakeholders
Councillors 1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities 2. Engage with the officials to ensure maximum utilisation of the resources taking into account the budgetary guidelines and possible limitations
Local Community and Stakeholders Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements
4. Linking measures/indicators and targets to performance commitments of staff
Municipal Manager 1. Prepare performance agreements with agreed and approved measures/indicators and targets 2. Ensure that the measures/indicators and targets in the performance agreements of senior managers are linked with his/her agreement 3. Ensure that all senior managers performance agreements are published 4. Provide inputs into senior managers performance agreements 5. Ensure that the measures/indicators and targets of the departments and sub-ordinates are linked with the senior managers agreements
Mayoral Committee Ratify and adopt the performance agreements
5. Monitoring and Evaluation
Executive Mayor Monitor and evaluate (according to agreed schedule) the measures/indicators and targets of the Municipal Manager
Municipal Manager 1. Monitor and evaluate (according to the agreed schedule) the measures/indicators and targets of senior managers 2. Ensure that the results are documented and publicised to the relevant stakeholders

6. Information collection, processing and analysis
Councillors 1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities 2. Ensure with the council officials that all information is made available 3. Examination, scrutiny and critical analysis of measures/indicators, targets, outputs and outcomes
Officials Collect, process and provide the relevant and appropriate information from their respective departments/Sections
Local community and Stakeholders Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements
7. Auditing of information
Performance Management Manager 1. Collect and process relevant and appropriate information from departments 2. Examination, scrutiny and critical analysis of information from departments
Performance & Audit Committee Examination, scrutiny and critical analysis of information from departments
Auditor-General 1. Collect and process the relevant and appropriate information from the Municipality 2. Examination, scrutiny and critical analysis of information from the Municipality
8. Audit reporting
Internal Auditor Provide an independent audit report to the Performance & Audit Committee
Performance & Audit Committee Provide an independent audit report to the Municipal Manager and Mayoral Committee
9. Reporting
Municipal Manager Provide approved, relevant and appropriate information and reports to National- and Provincial Government and the Auditor-General
10. Report to Community
Municipal Manager Ensure that the results are documented and publicised to the relevant stakeholders
11. Review of performance management and setting of new measures/indicators and targets
Officials 1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the available resources within their respective departments 2. Document the measures/indicators and targets 3. Provide and publicise the schedule of revised measures/indicators and targets to relevant stakeholders
Councillors 1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities 2. Engage with the officials to ensure maximum utilisation of the resources considering the budgetary guidelines and possible limitations in the light of the revised measures/indicators and targets
Local Community and Stakeholders Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements in the light of the revised measures/indicators and targets

4. PROCESS PLAN

Section 28 of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, states that:

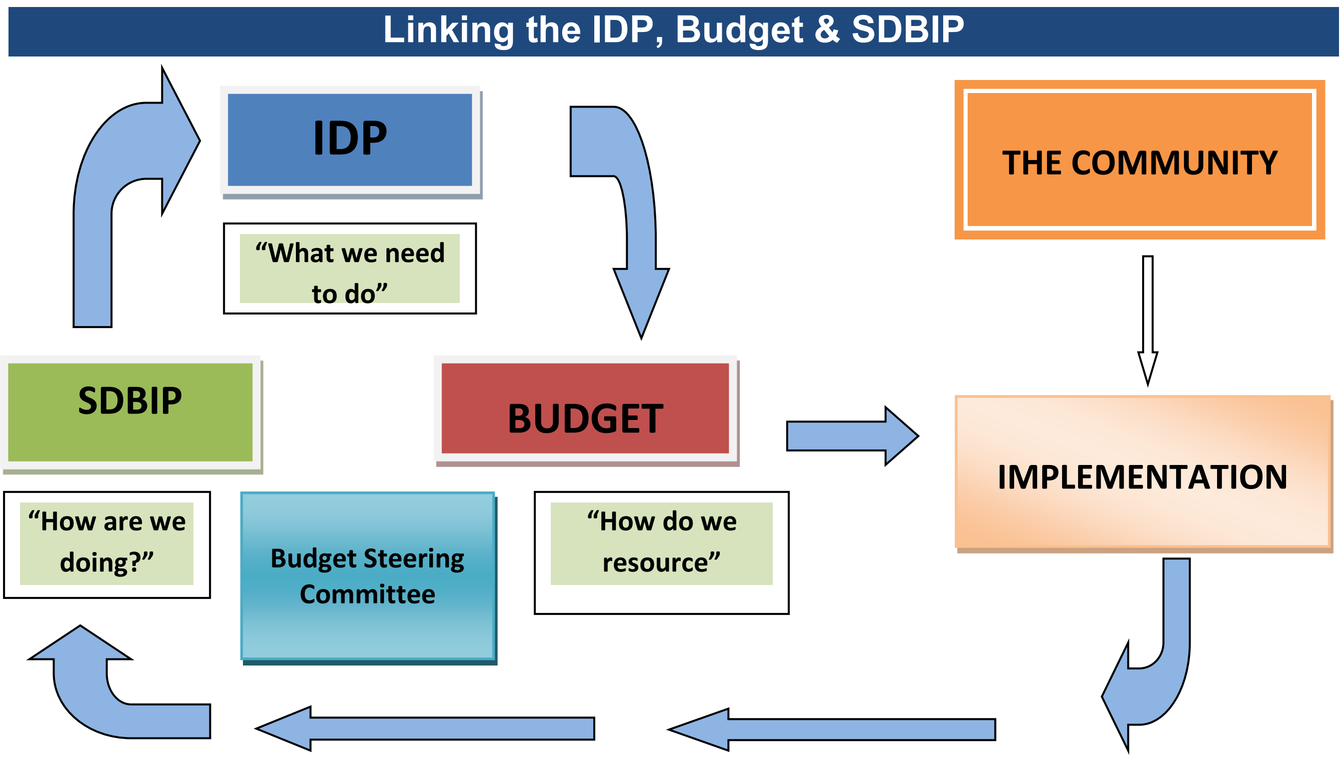
Each Municipal Council, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term, must adopt a process set out in writing to guide the planning, drafting, adoption and review of its Integrated Development Plan.

The Process Plan will amongst other, include the following:

- Institutional arrangements (internal and external role-players)
- Mechanisms and procedures for public participation
- The IDP year planner
- Alignment of the IDP
- Conclusion

The complete process plan is contained in the IDP.

The full process is simplified in the following diagram:



5. FIVE NECESSARY COMPONENTS OF THE TOP-LAYER OF THE SDBIP

The next section (funding/budget) of the SDBIP must be read with the afore-mentioned requirements to be able to give effective implementation of the full process, linked to the Performance Management System.

5.1 Monthly projections of Revenue to be collected for each source;

5.2 Monthly projections of Expenditure for each Vote Operating Expenditure per Category;

5.3 Monthly projections for revenue and operating expenditure for each Vote;

5.4 Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each Vote;

5.5 Ward Information for expenditure and service delivery.

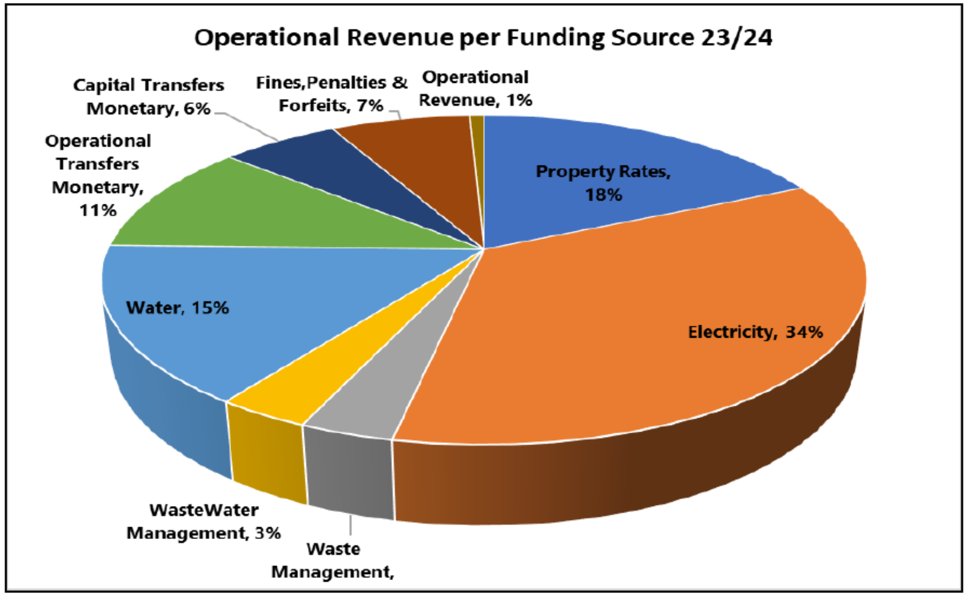
5.1 Monthly projections of Revenue to be collected for each source

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2023/24– 2025/2026 MTREF

Financial Overview	Adjusted Budget 2022/23	Draft Budget 2023/2024	Draft Budget 2024/2025	Draft Budget 2025/2026
Total Operating Revenue	1 646 423 609	1 796 136 163	1 954 877 754	2 133 376 098
Total Operating Expenditure	1 593 441 909	1 801 034 820	1 925 595 745	2 078 765 423
Total Capital Expenditure	189 932 839	376 295 500	276 766 250	205 978 400
Total Expenditure	1 783 374 748	2 177 330 320	2 202 361 995	2 284 743 823
Employee Cost	365 568 762	433 982 242	453 308 092	472 975 706
Employee Cost as a % of Opex	22.94%	24.10%	23.54%	22.75%

REVENUE

EXPENDITURE



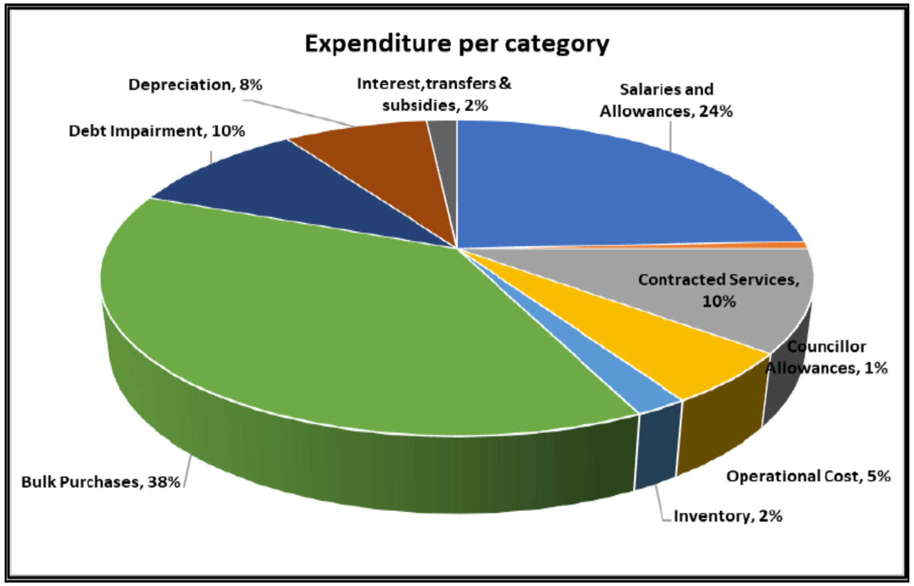


Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	357 488	388 232	475 822	523 642	522 890	522 890	365 364	601 337	677 518	783 257
Service charges - Water	2	221 761	249 280	214 565	271 239	251 468	251 468	204 221	274 372	297 476	321 653
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	45 601	49 841	54 450	55 169	55 169	55 169	50 770	58 893	62 427	66 173
Service charges - Waste Management	2	41 920	46 892	55 102	55 545	55 545	55 545	47 141	59 433	62 999	66 779
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		4 720	6 453	5 482	6 062	6 862	6 862	6 924	7 273	7 684	8 045
Agency services											
Interest											
Interest earned from Receivables		12 981	13 263	13 009	13 449	16 773	16 773	13 570	17 662	18 527	19 398
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		21 721	17 194	18 248	20 080	20 080	20 080	26 245	21 144	22 180	23 222
Dividends											
Rent on Land											
Rental from Fixed Assets		1 214	1 014	1 098	1 241	1 241	1 241	930	1 315	1 394	1 459
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		6 427	3 191	1 641	3 716	3 716	3 716	2 095	3 918	4 118	4 312
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	242 117	253 452	273 314	287 653	301 041	301 041	245 616	321 362	340 643	361 082
Surcharges and Taxes											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		40 839	69 271	68 387	74 958	117 748	117 748	68 884	124 813	132 301	138 519
Licences or permits											
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		130 237	159 071	150 862	172 851	172 791	172 791	162 432	193 221	209 600	228 341
Interest		5 983	6 557	5 509	6 444	10 254	10 254	11 064	10 254	10 254	10 254
Fuel Levy											
Operational Revenue											
Gains on disposal of Assets		(1 179)	(641)	(70)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		21	15	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		1 131 851	1 263 085	1 337 473	1 492 049	1 535 579	1 535 579	1 205 256	1 694 996	1 847 122	2 032 495

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		56,460	56,460	56,460	56,460	56,460	56,460	56,460	56,460	56,460	56,460	56,460	(19,721)	601,337	677,518	783,257
Service charges - Water		24,790	24,790	24,790	24,790	24,790	24,790	24,790	24,790	24,790	24,790	24,790	1,686	274,372	297,476	321,653
Service charges - Waste Water Management		5,202	5,202	5,202	5,202	5,202	5,202	5,202	5,202	5,202	5,202	5,202	1,669	58,893	62,427	66,173
Service charges - Waste Management		5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	1,684	59,433	62,999	66,779
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		640	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	230	7,273	7,684	8,045
Agency services													–	–	–	–
Interest													–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		1,544	1,544	1,544	1,544	1,544	1,544	1,544	1,544	1,544	1,544	1,544	679	17,662	18,527	19,398
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	812	21,144	22,180	23,222
Dividends													–	–	–	–
Rent on Land													–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	37	1,315	1,394	1,459
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	143	3,918	4,118	4,312
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		28,387	28,387	28,387	28,387	28,387	28,387	28,387	28,387	28,387	28,387	28,387	9,105	321,362	340,643	361,082
Surcharges and Taxes													–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		11,025	11,025	11,025	11,025	11,025	11,025	11,025	11,025	11,025	11,025	11,025	3,536	124,813	132,301	138,519
Licences or permits													–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		17,467	17,467	17,467	17,467	17,467	17,467	17,467	17,467	17,467	17,467	17,467	1,087	193,221	209,600	228,341
Interest		855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	10,254	10,254	10,254
Fuel Levy													–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue													–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		**153,927**	**153,927**	**153,927**	**153,927**	**153,927**	**153,927**	**153,927**	**153,927**	**153,927**	**153,927**	**153,927**	**1,802**	**1,694,996**	**1,847,122**	**2,032,495**
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		37,776	37,776	37,776	37,776	37,776	37,776	37,776	37,776	37,776	37,776	37,776	18,447	433,982	453,308	472,976
Remuneration of councillors		1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	647	13,860	14,414	14,991
Bulk purchases - electricity		47,695	47,695	47,695	47,695	47,695	47,695	47,695	47,695	47,695	47,695	47,695	(16,982)	507,668	572,345	662,204
Inventory consumed		14,603	14,603	14,603	14,603	14,603	14,603	14,603	14,603	14,603	14,603	14,603	1,672	162,300	175,230	188,772
Debt impairment		14,524	14,524	14,524	14,524	14,524	14,524	14,524	14,524	14,524	14,524	14,524	9,894	169,656	174,285	183,803
Depreciation and amortisation		12,151	12,151	12,151	12,151	12,151	12,151	12,151	12,151	12,151	12,151	12,151	7,197	140,855	145,807	151,112
Interest		2,317	2,317	2,317	2,317	2,317	2,317	2,317	2,317	2,317	2,317	2,317	(1,279)	24,212	27,809	30,008
Contracted services		16,777	16,777	16,777	16,777	16,777	16,777	16,777	16,777	16,777	16,777	16,777	10,988	195,539	201,326	205,192
Transfers and subsidies		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1,500	1,500	1,500
Irrecoverable debts written off		568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	250	6,496	6,814	7,135
Operational costs		8,420	8,420	8,420	8,420	8,420	8,420	8,420	8,420	8,420	8,420	8,420	4,679	97,301	101,040	105,115
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		4,310	4,310	4,310	4,310	4,310	4,310	4,310	4,310	4,310	4,310	4,310	258	47,665	51,717	55,957
Total Expenditure		**160,467**	**160,467**	**160,467**	**160,467**	**160,467**	**160,467**	**160,467**	**160,467**	**160,467**	**160,467**	**160,467**	**35,896**	**1,801,035**	**1,925,596**	**2,078,765**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(6,540)**	**(6,540)**	**(6,540)**	**(6,540)**	**(6,540)**	**(6,540)**	**(6,540)**	**(6,540)**	**(6,540)**	**(6,540)**	**(6,540)**	**(34,094)**	**(106,038)**	**(78,474)**	**(46,271)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		8,980	8,980	8,980	8,980	8,980	8,980	8,980	8,980	8,980	8,980	8,980	2,363	101,140	107,756	100,881
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		1,893	1,893	1,893	1,893	1,893	1,893	1,893	1,893	1,893	1,893	1,893	(20,825)	–	22,718	25,187
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**(52,556)**	**(4,899)**	**52,000**	**79,798**
Income Tax													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**(52,556)**	**(4,899)**	**52,000**	**79,798**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture													–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**(52,556)**	**(4,899)**	**52,000**	**79,798**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate													–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**(52,556)**	**(4,899)**	**52,000**	**79,798**

5.2 Monthly projections of Expenditure for each Vote Operating Expenditure per Category

Table 8 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	277 572	298 272	322 148	382 892	366 100	366 100	257 727	436 552	455 049	476 326
Remuneration of councillors		12 970	12 822	12 968	14 203	14 482	14 482	10 854	13 860	14 414	14 991
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	300 622	333 403	387 270	430 019	430 019	430 019	298 129	510 217	575 219	665 528
Inventory consumed	8	15 224	17 005	107 595	139 054	146 192	146 192	5 132	161 352	174 235	187 730
Debt impairment	3	30 693	75 392	64 731	133 459	171 720	171 720	52 997	169 656	174 285	183 803
Depreciation and amortisation		130 385	134 535	127 289	139 695	136 038	136 038	63 712	140 855	145 807	151 112
Interest		18 568	17 471	30 123	18 087	17 055	17 055	8 843	27 715	34 952	31 910
Contracted services		107 576	106 283	127 895	161 342	171 623	171 623	84 501	188 333	193 644	202 824
Transfers and subsidies		1 301	1 212	1 534	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 384	1 500	1 500	1 500
Irrecoverable debts written off		56 225	45 208	58 514	4 779	6 169	6 169	4 896	6 496	6 814	7 135
Operational costs		51 516	62 320	58 791	81 790	89 464	89 464	42 155	97 618	102 069	106 601
Losses on disposal of Assets		12 055	2 245	7 739	-	-	-	180	-	-	-
Other Losses		223	35	31 095	43 649	43 649	43 649	0	47 665	51 717	55 957
Total Expenditure		**1 014 931**	**1 106 204**	**1 337 691**	**1 550 469**	**1 594 012**	**1 594 012**	**830 509**	**1 801 819**	**1 929 706**	**2 085 417**

Figure 1: Operating Revenue Distribution for the 2023/24 Financial Year

Table 3 Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source

Revenue by Source				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
Income	Original Budget 2022/2023	Adjusted Budget 2022/2023	%	Budget 2023/2024	%	Budget 2024/2025	%	Budget 2025/2026	%
Property Rates	287 653 079	301 041 332	4.65%	321 361 621	6.75%	340 643 317	6.00%	361 081 915	6.00%
Service Charges Electricity	523 642 424	522 890 107	(0.14%)	601 336 775	15.00%	677 517 673	12.67%	783 256 712	15.61%
Service Charges Water	271 238 606	251 467 852	(7.29%)	274 371 935	9.11%	297 475 678	8.42%	321 653 497	8.13%
Service Charges Waste Water	55 169 433	55 169 433	0.00%	58 893 370	6.75%	62 426 971	6.00%	66 172 590	6.00%
Service Charges Waste	55 544 868	55 544 868	0.00%	59 433 009	7.00%	62 998 990	6.00%	66 778 930	6.00%
Rental of facilities & Equipment	1 240 608	1 240 608	0.00%	1 315 044	6.00%	1 393 947	6.00%	1 459 463	4.70%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on land	39 972 192	47 107 010	17.85%	49 060 202	4.15%	50 961 690	3.88%	52 874 936	3.75%
Fines Penalties and Forfeits	74 957 668	117 747 668	57.09%	124 812 528	6.00%	132 301 280	6.00%	138 519 440	4.70%
Transfers and subsidies	172 790 946	172 790 946	0.00%	193 220 720	11.82%	209 600 029	8.48%	228 340 596	8.94%
Other revenue	9 778 937	10 578 937	8.18%	11 191 209	5.79%	11 801 929	5.46%	12 356 619	4.70%
Total Revenue (excl capital transfers)	**1 491 988 761**	**1 535 578 761**	**2.92%**	**1 694 996 413**	**10.38%**	**1 847 121 504**	**8.97%**	**2 032 494 698**	**10.04%**

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**40,160**	**40,160**	**40,160**	**40,160**	**40,160**	**40,160**	**40,160**	**40,160**	**40,160**	**40,160**	**40,160**	**18,207**	**459,969**	**481,922**	**505,046**
Executive and council		589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	191	6,665	7,063	7,344
Finance and administration		39,572	39,572	39,572	39,572	39,572	39,572	39,572	39,572	39,572	39,572	39,572	18,017	453,304	474,859	497,702
Internal audit													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**13,494**	**13,494**	**13,494**	**13,494**	**13,494**	**13,494**	**13,494**	**13,494**	**13,494**	**13,494**	**13,494**	**23,479**	**171,915**	**161,929**	**168,514**
Community and social services		1,863	1,863	1,863	1,863	1,863	1,863	1,863	1,863	1,863	1,863	1,863	888	21,376	22,351	22,380
Sport and recreation		31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	16,598	16,943	376	394
Public safety		11,139	11,139	11,139	11,139	11,139	11,139	11,139	11,139	11,139	11,139	11,139	5,786	128,311	133,664	139,946
Housing													–	–	–	–
Health		462	462	462	462	462	462	462	462	462	462	462	208	5,284	5,538	5,794
Economic and environmental services		**2,426**	**2,426**	**2,426**	**2,426**	**2,426**	**2,426**	**2,426**	**2,426**	**2,426**	**2,426**	**2,426**	**(6,253)**	**20,437**	**29,116**	**18,569**
Planning and development		1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	965	14,304	14,552	13,791
Road transport		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	(7,386)	1,780	10,000	–
Environmental protection		380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	168	4,352	4,564	4,777
Trading services		**108,719**	**108,719**	**108,719**	**108,719**	**108,719**	**108,719**	**108,719**	**108,719**	**108,719**	**108,719**	**108,719**	**(52,093)**	**1,143,816**	**1,304,628**	**1,466,435**
Energy sources		62,581	62,581	62,581	62,581	62,581	62,581	62,581	62,581	62,581	62,581	62,581	(38,328)	650,067	750,977	849,266
Water management		32,779	32,779	32,779	32,779	32,779	32,779	32,779	32,779	32,779	32,779	32,779	(13,005)	347,561	393,345	412,473
Waste water management		7,356	7,356	7,356	7,356	7,356	7,356	7,356	7,356	7,356	7,356	7,356	(3,196)	77,725	88,277	102,992
Waste management		6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	2,436	68,463	72,029	101,704
Other													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		**164,800**	**164,800**	**164,800**	**164,800**	**164,800**	**164,800**	**164,800**	**164,800**	**164,800**	**164,800**	**164,800**	**(16,660)**	**1,796,136**	**1,977,596**	**2,158,563**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**25,178**	**25,178**	**25,178**	**25,178**	**25,178**	**25,178**	**25,178**	**25,178**	**25,178**	**25,178**	**25,178**	**12,603**	**289,556**	**302,126**	**312,817**
Executive and council		4,438	4,438	4,438	4,438	4,438	4,438	4,438	4,438	4,438	4,438	4,438	2,099	50,916	53,254	55,518
Finance and administration		20,740	20,740	20,740	20,740	20,740	20,740	20,740	20,740	20,740	20,740	20,740	10,504	238,640	248,872	257,299
Internal audit													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**23,775**	**23,775**	**23,775**	**23,775**	**23,775**	**23,775**	**23,775**	**23,775**	**23,775**	**23,775**	**23,775**	**15,474**	**276,997**	**285,295**	**297,943**
Community and social services		2,454	2,454	2,454	2,454	2,454	2,454	2,454	2,454	2,454	2,454	2,454	912	27,900	29,441	28,957
Sport and recreation		3,760	3,760	3,760	3,760	3,760	3,760	3,760	3,760	3,760	3,760	3,760	3,233	44,598	45,125	47,245
Public safety		17,061	17,061	17,061	17,061	17,061	17,061	17,061	17,061	17,061	17,061	17,061	11,106	198,780	204,735	215,470
Housing													–	–	–	–
Health		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	224	5,719	5,994	6,271
Economic and environmental services		**12,067**	**12,067**	**12,067**	**12,067**	**12,067**	**12,067**	**12,067**	**12,067**	**12,067**	**12,067**	**12,067**	**5,278**	**138,014**	**144,800**	**151,212**
Planning and development		4,123	4,123	4,123	4,123	4,123	4,123	4,123	4,123	4,123	4,123	4,123	2,049	47,406	49,480	51,354
Road transport		7,540	7,540	7,540	7,540	7,540	7,540	7,540	7,540	7,540	7,540	7,540	3,051	85,995	90,483	94,795
Environmental protection		403	403	403	403	403	403	403	403	403	403	403	178	4,612	4,837	5,063
Trading services		**99,448**	**99,448**	**99,448**	**99,448**	**99,448**	**99,448**	**99,448**	**99,448**	**99,448**	**99,448**	**99,448**	**2,540**	**1,096,468**	**1,193,375**	**1,316,794**
Energy sources		59,674	59,674	59,674	59,674	59,674	59,674	59,674	59,674	59,674	59,674	59,674	(11,392)	645,019	716,085	812,650
Water management		23,350	23,350	23,350	23,350	23,350	23,350	23,350	23,350	23,350	23,350	23,350	4,266	261,111	280,194	297,546
Waste water management		8,100	8,100	8,100	8,100	8,100	8,100	8,100	8,100	8,100	8,100	8,100	3,083	92,183	97,199	102,321
Waste management		8,325	8,325	8,325	8,325	8,325	8,325	8,325	8,325	8,325	8,325	8,325	6,583	98,156	99,897	104,277
Other													–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional		**160,467**	**160,467**	**160,467**	**160,467**	**160,467**	**160,467**	**160,467**	**160,467**	**160,467**	**160,467**	**160,467**	**35,896**	**1,801,035**	**1,925,596**	**2,078,765**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	(52,555)	(4,899)	52,000	79,798
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	(52,555)	(4,899)	52,000	79,798

5.3 Monthly projections for revenue and operating expenditure for each Vote

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	191	6,665	7,063	7,344
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	56	1,980	2,099	2,197
Vote 03 - Financial Services		39,234	39,234	39,234	39,234	39,234	39,234	39,234	39,234	39,234	39,234	39,234	17,877	449,455	470,813	493,475
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	965	14,304	14,552	13,791
Vote 05 - Health		462	462	462	462	462	462	462	462	462	462	462	208	5,284	5,538	5,794
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	17,486	38,319	22,727	22,774
Vote 07 - Public Safety		102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	2,245	3,369	1,226	1,283
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	168	4,352	4,564	4,777
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		7,356	7,356	7,356	7,356	7,356	7,356	7,356	7,356	7,356	7,356	7,356	(3,196)	77,725	88,277	102,992
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	2,436	68,463	72,029	101,704
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		11,870	11,870	11,870	11,870	11,870	11,870	11,870	11,870	11,870	11,870	11,870	(3,845)	126,723	142,438	138,663
Vote 13 - Water Services		32,779	32,779	32,779	32,779	32,779	32,779	32,779	32,779	32,779	32,779	32,779	(13,005)	347,561	393,345	412,473
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		62,744	62,744	62,744	62,744	62,744	62,744	62,744	62,744	62,744	62,744	62,744	(38,244)	651,937	752,925	851,295
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		**164,800**	**164,800**	**164,800**	**164,800**	**164,800**	**164,800**	**164,800**	**164,800**	**164,800**	**164,800**	**164,800**	**(16,660)**	**1,796,136**	**1,977,596**	**2,158,563**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	2,035	50,195	52,537	54,805
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		7,747	7,747	7,747	7,747	7,747	7,747	7,747	7,747	7,747	7,747	7,747	3,365	88,587	92,969	97,366
Vote 03 - Financial Services		9,142	9,142	9,142	9,142	9,142	9,142	9,142	9,142	9,142	9,142	9,142	3,945	104,510	109,706	111,873
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		4,037	4,037	4,037	4,037	4,037	4,037	4,037	4,037	4,037	4,037	4,037	1,962	46,364	48,438	50,311
Vote 05 - Health		498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	223	5,701	5,976	6,253
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		7,157	7,157	7,157	7,157	7,157	7,157	7,157	7,157	7,157	7,157	7,157	5,651	84,378	85,883	88,044
Vote 07 - Public Safety		4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351	1,951	49,817	52,218	54,644
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		403	403	403	403	403	403	403	403	403	403	403	178	4,612	4,837	5,063
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		8,095	8,095	8,095	8,095	8,095	8,095	8,095	8,095	8,095	8,095	8,095	3,078	92,122	97,138	102,260
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		8,530	8,530	8,530	8,530	8,530	8,530	8,530	8,530	8,530	8,530	8,530	6,788	100,619	102,361	106,740
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		20,900	20,900	20,900	20,900	20,900	20,900	20,900	20,900	20,900	20,900	20,900	12,569	242,470	250,800	263,795
Vote 13 - Water Services		23,437	23,437	23,437	23,437	23,437	23,437	23,437	23,437	23,437	23,437	23,437	4,354	262,165	281,248	298,600
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		61,791	61,791	61,791	61,791	61,791	61,791	61,791	61,791	61,791	61,791	61,791	(10,203)	669,494	741,487	839,010
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		**160,467**	**160,467**	**160,467**	**160,467**	**160,467**	**160,467**	**160,467**	**160,467**	**160,467**	**160,467**	**160,467**	**35,896**	**1,801,035**	**1,925,596**	**2,078,765**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**(52,556)**	**(4,899)**	**52,000**	**79,798**
Income Tax													–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities													–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**4,332**	**(52,556)**	**(4,899)**	**52,000**	**79,798**

5.4 Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each Vote

GT422 Midvaal - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		19,461	19,850	19,850	19,850	19,850	19,850	29,372	29,522	29,672
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5,376	5,484	5,484	5,484	5,484	5,484	103	103	103
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1,467	1,496	1,496	1,496	1,496	1,496	123	123	123
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	26,304	–	–	26,830	26,830	26,830	8,498	8,498	8,498
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		52,608	26,830	26,830	53,660	53,660	53,660	38,096	38,246	38,396
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	2,442	2,442	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1,266	–	–	1,291	1,291	1,291	150	150	150
No water supply		3,660	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4,926	3,733	3,733	2,582	2,582	2,582	150	150	150
Total number of households	5	**57,534**	**30,563**	**30,563**	**56,242**	**56,242**	**56,242**	**38,246**	**38,396**	**38,546**
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		17,370	17,717	17,717	17,717	17,717	17,717	24,308	24,378	24,448
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5,505	5,615	5,615	5,615	5,615	5,615	10,385	10,385	10,385
Chemical toilet		1,842	1,879	1,879	1,879	1,879	1,879	2,044	2,044	2,044
Pit toilet (ventilated)		477	487	487	487	487	487	1,400	1,400	1,400
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		3,519	3,589	3,589	3,589	3,589	3,589	42	42	42
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		28,713	29,287	29,287	29,287	29,287	29,287	38,179	38,249	38,319
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		658	658	658	658	658	658	86	86	86
No toilet provisions		606	618	618	618	618	618	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1,264	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	86	86	86
Total number of households	5	**29,977**	**30,563**	**30,563**	**30,563**	**30,563**	**30,563**	**38,265**	**38,335**	**38,405**
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		15,906	16,224	16,224	16,224	16,224	16,224	2,785	2,855	2,955
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		7,500	7,650	7,650	7,650	7,650	7,650	14,733	14,733	14,733
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23,406	23,874	23,874	23,874	23,874	23,874	17,518	17,588	17,688
Electricity (< min.service level)		363	370	370	370	370	370	1,536	32,321	32,421
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	49,909	50,109
Other energy sources		6,195	6,319	6,319	6,689	6,689	6,689	21,527	82,230	82,530
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6,558	6,689	6,689	7,059	7,059	7,059	23,063	164,460	165,060
Total number of households	5	**29,964**	**30,563**	**30,563**	**30,933**	**30,933**	**30,933**	**40,581**	**182,048**	**182,748**
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		24,594	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		24,594	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086
Removed less frequently than once a week		303	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309
Using communal refuse dump		–	591	591	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		3,177	3,241	3,241	3,241	3,241	3,241	3,241	3,241	3,241
Other rubbish disposal		948	967	967	967	967	967	967	967	967
No rubbish disposal		5,370	5,370	5,370	5,478	5,478	5,478	5,478	5,478	5,478
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		9,798	10,478	10,478	9,995	9,995	9,995	9,995	9,995	9,995
Total number of households	5	**34,392**	**35,564**	**35,564**	**35,081**	**35,081**	**35,081**	**35,081**	**35,081**	**35,081**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		9,553,349	–	–	11,468,574	11,468,574	11,468,574	12,374,591	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		602,045	–	–	656,885	656,885	656,885	715,348	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per **indigent** household per month)		9,553	6,743	4,434	6,310	6,310	6,310	6,891	7,477	8,090
Sanitation (free sanitation service to **indigent households**)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per **indigent** household per month)		602	1,423	2,334	661	2,367	2,367	2,725	3,072	3,554
Refuse (removed once a week **for indigent households**)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		10	–	–	12	12	12	13	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided	8	**10,166**	**8,166**	**6,768**	**6,984**	**8,690**	**8,690**	**9,629**	**10,549**	**11,644**
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates **(tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates **and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)**		4,574	44,319	42,184	49,519	49,024	49,024	52,333	55,473	58,802
Water **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**		7,776	298	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation **(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)**		14,173	15,157	15,702	17,077	17,077	17,077	18,229	19,323	20,483
Electricity/other energy **(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse **(in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)**		7,916	8,757	9,631	5,779	5,779	5,779	6,183	6,554	6,948
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**34,439**	**68,531**	**67,517**	**72,374**	**71,880**	**71,880**	**76,746**	**81,351**	**86,232**

References
1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost of free or subsidised services in excess to the National policy that are not funded from the Free Basic Services component of the Equitable Share

#	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2023/2024	DEFINITION	OBJECTIVE OF INDICATOR	2022 - 2027	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN			
								YEAR 2	2023/2024			
								2023/2024	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
								TARGET	TARGET	TARGET	TARGET	TARGET
1	MM	KPI 001	KPA 1	KFA 02	Number of quarterly Strategic & Operational Risk Register Reports submitted to Council	Quarterly reports submitted to Council with an analysis from the Chief Risk Officer and progress made on actions implemented to mitigate risks, within 30 days after the end of the quarter (Council Resolution)	To ensure compliance with Section 62 of the MFMA in terms of risk management and related matters	4	1	1	1	1
2	DP	KPI 002	KPA 8	KFA 29	Percentage compliance to turn-around time maintained to consider building plan applications quarterly	Compliance to 30 working days turn-around time in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977. Date of Application received versus date considered by Assistant Director: Building Control. Report on POE to reflect (1) Number of building plans received versus considered (2) Number of building plans rejected, supported with a narrative report (3) R-Value of building plans received (4) Reflection of square metres	To monitor and improve the turn-around times for building plan applications to ensure faster development on the ground, benefit the economy and to accelerate local economic development according to the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
3	DP	KPI 003	KPA 8	KFA 29	Average turn-around time maintained to consider land use applications quarterly	Compliance to average of 8 months turn-around time to consider applications submitted in terms of the Spatial Planning & Land Use Management Act, Act 56 of 2013 (SPLUMA). Date of Legally Compliant Application received versus Date Considered (Excluding Municipal Planning Tribunal and Appeal Planning Authority)	To monitor and to improve the turn-around times for land use applications in order to ensure faster development and to benefit the economy. Also to ensure new income revenue generation. SPLUMA dictates a turn-around time of 16 months, however MLM adopted a 8 month-turn-around time	Within 8 months	Within 8 months	Within 8 months	Within 8 months	Within 8 months
4	DP	KPI 005	KPA 8	KFA 31	(NKPI - 4) - Number jobs created through municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects	Mayoral Committee to consider report (EPWP and any other jobs created, excluding CWP). Report (2022/2023-FY) submitted into reporting cycle by 20 Aug 2023 (Proof of submission into reporting cycle and Mayoral Committee Resolution)	To ensure Midvaal Local Municipality's Vision of growing the economy and creating jobs be realised, focusing on Local Economic Development (LED)	1 200	1200	-	-	-
5	ENG	KPI 006	KPA 6	KFA 25	Construction of Lakeside Multi-purpose Centre	Completion Certificate signed off by the principal agent by 30 Jun 2024	To enhance the lifespan of the Municipal Building	1	-	-	-	1

6	FIN	KPI 007	KPA 5	KFA 17	(NKPI - 7c) - Annual Cost Coverage	Available cash + investments / Monthly fixed operating expenditure (cash expenditure)	This ratio indicates the Municipality's ability to meet at least its monthly fixed operating commitments from cash and short-term investments, without collecting any additional revenue. The target is one month, meaning that the Municipality must have at least cash equalling one month's fixed operation expenditure	2.5	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50
7	FIN	KPI 008	KPA 5	KFA 17	Annual Liquidity Ratio	Current Assets: Current Liabilities (as per the Statement of Financial Position) annually reported	The ratio is used to assess the Municipality's ability to pay back its short-term liabilities (debt and payables) with its short-term assets (cash, inventory and receivables). The target 1.5 : 1 means, that the Municipality must have at least current assets equalling the current liabilities	1.5 : 1	1.5 : 1	1.5 : 1	1.5 : 1	1.5 : 1
8	MM	KPI 009	KPA 5	KFA 17	Audit opinion issued by the Auditor-General	Level of performance = Unqualified audit opinion with material findings = 3 Unqualified audit opinion with no material findings = 4 Maintaining of clean audit = 5	Auditor-General opinion expressed on Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Pre-determined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance must be financially unqualified	Clean Audit	-	Clean Audit	-	-
9	FIN	KPI 010	KPA 5	KFA 18	(NKPI - 7a) - Annual Debt Coverage	Total operating revenue - operating grants received / debt service payments due within the year. Operating grants will include all grants recognised as grants on the operating budget. Operating revenue will exclude capital revenue	The ratio indicates the Municipality's ability to meet at least its debt service payments (interest and redemption) commitments from cash and short-term investment without collecting any additional revenue. The target is 15 times meaning that the Municipality must have at least cash equalling 15 times the annual interest and redemption charges	15	15	15	15	15
10	FIN	KPI 011	KPA 5	KFA 18	(NKPI - 7b) - Annual percentage of outstanding service debtors to revenue	Total outstanding service debtors (GROSS, excluding VAT) / revenue received for services calculated per annum (all levels of outstanding debt)	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's outstanding debtors in relation to its annual revenue. The target is 50% (maximum) meaning that the Municipality must have a gross consumer debtors balance of less than 50% of the annual revenue received for service charges	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%

11	FIN	KPI 012	KPA 5	KFA 18	Percentage Collection Rate maintained, annually	Actual amount collected (cash) / amount billed for the period (per billing cycle - excluding any debt write-offs)	The ratio indicates the collection rate, i.e. % level of payments. It measures increases or decreases in debtors relative to annual billed revenue. In addition, in order to determine the real collection rate bad debts written-off is taken into consideration. The target is 93% meaning that at least 93% of the amount billed in a month must be collected in cash. The norm is 95%	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%
12	FIN	KPI 013	KPA 5	KFA 17	(NKPI - 2) - Percentage of households earning less than a combined income of 3 times maximum old age pension per month with access to free basic services	Percentage of number of households registered as formal indigent households who receive the benefit (subsidy) of free basic services. (Households earning less than a combined income of 3 times maximum old age pension per month)	The ratio shows that all approved and registered indigents are receiving their municipal subsidies (free basic services, i.e. subsidy on property rates, waste removal, sewer and water) as per the approved Indigent Policy	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
13	MM	KPI 014.1	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's Capital Budget actually spent. The target is 90% meaning the Municipality must have a spending level of at least 90% of the Capital Budget. The norm, with reference to MFMA Circular 71, range between 95% - 100%	90%	-	45%	75%	90%
14	FIN	KPI 014.2	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall departmental capital budget (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's Capital Budget actually spent. The target is 90% meaning the Municipality must have a spending level of at least 90% of the Capital Budget. The norm, with reference to MFMA Circular 71, range between 95% - 100%	90%	-	45%	75%	90%
15	CORP	KPI 014.3	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall departmental capital budget (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's Capital Budget actually spent. The target is 90% meaning the Municipality must have a spending level of at least 90% of the Capital Budget. The norm, with reference to MFMA Circular 71, range between 95% - 100%	90%	-	45%	75%	90%

16	DP	KPI 014.4	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall departmental capital budget (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's Capital Budget actually spent. The target is 90% meaning the Municipality must have a spending level of at least 90% of the Capital Budget. The norm, with reference to MFMA Circular 71, range between 95% - 100%	90%	-	45%	75%	90%
17	ENG	KPI 014.5	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall departmental capital budget (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's Capital Budget actually spent. The target is 90% meaning the Municipality must have a spending level of at least 90% of the Capital Budget. The norm, with reference to MFMA Circular 71, range between 95% - 100%	90%	-	45%	75%	90%
18	COMM	KPI 014.6	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall departmental capital budget (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's Capital Budget actually spent. The target is 90% meaning the Municipality must have a spending level of at least 90% of the Capital Budget. The norm, with reference to MFMA Circular 71, range between 95% - 100%	90%	-	45%	75%	90%
19	PSR	KPI 014.7	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall departmental capital budget (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's Capital Budget actually spent. The target is 90% meaning the Municipality must have a spending level of at least 90% of the Capital Budget. The norm, with reference to MFMA Circular 71, range between 95% - 100%	90%	-	45%	75%	90%
20	FIN	KPI 015	KPA 5	KFA 19	Percentage of annual procurement spent awarded in terms of the MLM Preferential Procurement Policy specific goals, which include township economics, local enterprises, youth ownership, women ownership and B-BBEE	% calculated by dividing the total awards in terms of MLM Preferential Procurement Policy specific goal suppliers by the total procurement awards x 100	In terms of the 2022 PPPFA Regulations, organs of state can determine their own targeted specific goals. In this regard, MLMs Preferential Procurement Policy identified the following specific goals: Local Enterprises, Ownership by Youth, Women, People with Disabilities, Black People, Township-based Enterprises, and B-BBEE	20%	-	-	-	20%

21	FIN	KPI 017	KPA 5	KFA 20	Percentage of annual operational budget allocated to repairs and maintenance	Repairs & Maintenance Budget as a % of the total Operating Budget (exclusive of internal charges)	The Operating Budget is defined as the latest approved version of the budget, i.e. either the originally approved budget, or the adjustments budget in the case of Council approving an Adjustments Budget, inclusive of the approved virements that have been approved and processed in terms of the System of Delegations. The norm is 8%	8%	-	8%	8%	8%
22	CORP	KPI 018	KPA 7	KFA 27	Number of events arranged per approved year planner, quarterly	(1) Communications Events Year Planner signed off by Head of Department by 30 Sep 2023 (2) Year Planner approved by Mayoral Committee by 31 Oct 2023 (3) Evidenced execution of Communications Year Planner for approved Council related events (4) Event Sponsor confirmation of event conformance to agreed sponsor brief (Satisfaction Report signed off by the Municipal Manager or identified sponsor)	Council hosts events as a medium to enhance a positive relationship/partnering with external stakeholders and portray a positive image of Council (Planning & Execution)	4	1	1	1	1
23	CORP	KPI 019	KPA 1	KFA 04	Number of Mayoral Committee reports on formalised Inter-governmental Relations (IGR) Fora meetings attended, quarterly	(1) Report submitted to Mayoral Committee to reflect (1.1) Type of meeting (1.2) Purpose of the Meeting (1.3) Department (1.4) Delegate attended (1.5) Narrative Report from relevant department. (2) Report submitted into reporting cycle within one month after the end of the quarter. (3) Proof of submission into reporting cycle = signature and date receipt by Committees	IGR Fora Report as per Section 10 of the IGR Policy (Policy approved per item C987/10/2013 dated 31 Oct 2013). Creating opportunity for Council to share information and networking. Promoting inter-governmental relations	4	1	1	1	1
24	FIN	KPI 020.1 (Mid-year)	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	The objective is to monitor the addressing of audit findings raised by the Auditor-General in the opinion expressed on the Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Predetermined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance to relevant Laws & Regulations	95%	-	95%	95%	95%
25	CORP	KPI 020.2 (Mid-year)	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	(1) OPCA Plan (2022/2023) for external audit findings approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2023 addressed (2) Addressed findings signed off by internal audit by 30 Jun 2024	The objective is to monitor the addressing of audit findings raised by the Auditor-General in the opinion expressed on the Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Predetermined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance to relevant Laws & Regulations	95%	-	-	-	95%

26	ENG	KPI 020.3 (Mid-year)	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	The objective is to monitor the addressing of audit findings raised by the Auditor-General in the opinion expressed on the Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Predetermined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance to relevant Laws & Regulations	95%	-	-	-	95%
27	PSR	KPI 020.4 (Mid-year)	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2022/2023 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2023 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2024	The objective is to monitor the addressing of audit findings raised by the Auditor-General in the opinion expressed on the Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Predetermined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance to relevant Laws & Regulations	95%	-	-	-	95%
28	CORP	KPI 021	KPA 4	KFA 15	Average percentage compliance to baseline turn-around time to attend to calls logged via the ICT Help Desk, per month	(1) ICT Service Desk Report signed off by the Director: ICT by the 10th working day monthly wherein compliance to the baseline reaction time to calls is reported, i.e. Number of calls logged, attended to within/outside time limit reported, not to exceed target (2) Service Desk Report to include averaged customer satisfaction rating, monthly	To establish mechanisms to monitor performance to core operational requirements	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
29	CORP	KPI 022	KPA 4	KFA 16	Report status quo of Council's policies to Council	Report to Council = Register of all existing policies reported to Council according to the following format, namely: (1) Policy Description (2) Responsible Department & Relevant Section (3) Policy Owner (4) Submitted into reporting cycle, by 30 Sep 2023, (5) Proof of receipt by committees	To ensure Council approved policies are updated, relevant and aligned with current legislation	1	1	-	-	-
30	CORP	KPI 023	KPA 4	KFA 16	Number of average working days legal actions is assessed	Legal & Property Action Register reflecting turn-around time to be within 7 working days (as per court rules, i.e. first day out and last day in, excluding weekends and public holidays) = Date of receipt by Legal Section vs date assessed (determination of legal process to be followed)	To ensure timeous response to legal claims / actions and/or summonses served on Council to minimise delays and avoid punitive orders due to non-attendance of legal actions	7	7	7	7	7
31	MM	KPI 024	KPA 4	KFA 14	Number of Section 52(d) - performance reports (SDBIP) submitted to Council quarterly	(1) Report considered by Council within 30 days after the end of each quarter (Council Resolution) (2) Assessment and Analysis Report received from the Gauteng Department of Co-operative Governance & Traditional Affairs (COGTA) on the Quarterly Performance Report	To comply with the requirements of Section 52(d) of the MFMA	4	1	1	1	1

32	CORP	New	KPA 4	KFA 16	Number of critical emerging/current legal matters reported to the Mayoral Committee In Committee, quarterly	(1) Report to Mayoral Committee In-Committee on critical emerging or current legal matters (exceeding R500 000.00 in value), impacting the municipality (2) Report submitted to the Municipal Manager within 10 working days after the end of the quarter (3) Proof of Receipt by the Municipal Manager	To mitigate litigation that may have a financial impact on the institution	4	1	1	1	1
33	CORP	KPI 025	KPA 7	KFA 28	Number of Customer Care Activity/Status Quo reports submitted to Mayoral Committee, quarterly	(1) Report Customer Care Activity/Status Quo Report to the Mayoral Committee, quarterly (2) Report submitted into the reporting cycle, within 15 working days after the end of the quarter (3) Proof of submission into the reporting cycle	To monitor customer satisfaction and ensure feedback on public complaints received via the Complaints Call Centre	4	1	1	1	1
34	CORP	KPI 026	KPA 7	KFA 27	Percentage compliance to the requirements of Section 75 (MFMA) in terms of the Website updating monthly	(1) Website updated within 5 working days after date of the Council Resolution. (2) Monthly Section 75 MFMA compliance checklist signed-off by the Executive Director: Corporate Services within 5 working days, after end of each month	To monitor compliance to Section 75 of the MFMA in order to create community awareness, transparency and consistency	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
35	CORP	KPI 027	KPA 1	KFA 01	Number of Ward Committee meetings arranged annually	Meetings arranged according to Council approved Annual Year Planner. (Ward Committee meeting represents either establishment or ordinary meeting chaired by the Speaker or Ward Councillor)	To monitor and report on the functioning of Ward Committees and also to monitor attendance by Ward Committee Members	60	15	15	15	15
36	CORP	KPI 028	KPA 4	KFA 13	(NKPI - 6) - Percentage of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan (WSP)	Accumulative percentage of municipal budget allocated for training viz % spent reported as per the Solar print-out on Vote (All expenditure to include VAT) and signed off by Director	To monitor the implementation of Council's approved and funded Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) aligned with the Continuous Professional Development Plans (CPD)	95%	-	95%	95%	95%

37	CORP	KPI 029	KPA 4	KFA 13	(NKPI - 5) - Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved Employment Equity Plan	Report (2023) submitted into reporting cycle by Jan 2024, signature and date of Committee Clerk, to Mayoral Committee, on verified number of appointed staff on the 3 highest levels (Section 56/57, Directors & Deputy Director) as per the municipality's Annual Employment Equity Plan	To monitor new appointments in terms of Council's Annual Employment Equity Plan	1	-	-	1	-
38	ENG	KPI 030	KPA 6	KFA 21	Percentage of electricity losses not to exceed target annually	Electricity kW purchase/kW accounted for due to technical loss	Percentage of electricity losses not to exceed target annually	-10.00%	-	-	-	-10.00%
39	PSR	KPI 031	KPA 6	KFA 22	Number of square meters of tarred roads resealed annually	(1) Accumulative square meters of tar roads resealed with (1) Fog-spray and/or (2) Slurry Seal (2) Quarterly reporting to Mayoral Committee (3) Report R-Value on repair and maintenance per service against approved budget allocation	To maintain and improve Council's roads	25 000 m^2	-	-	-	25 000 m^2
40	ENG	KPI 032	KPA 6	KFA 23	Percentage of water losses reduced in line with the Water Demand Management (WDM) Plan per annum	kL water purchased divided by kL of water accounted for (Calculation as per IWA Standards)	To ensure by-law enforcement to benefit quality built environment and to ensure clean and transparent development through compliance	-30.40%	-	-	-	-30.40%
41	ENG	KPI 033	KPA 6	KFA 23	(NKPI - 1b) - Percentage of households with access to basic sanitation	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account (Definition to change to address minimum and below minimum service delivery levels)	To increase the percentage of households with access to basic sanitation	68%	-	-	-	68%
42	ENG	KPI 034	KPA 6	KFA 23	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of sanitation per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic sanitation (Actual connections done according to completed Worksorders by the Sanitation Section)	To increase the access to basic sanitation to formal households	20	-	-	-	20

43	ENG	KPI 035	KPA 6	KFA 23	(NKPI - 1a) - Percentage of households with access to basic water	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account (Definition to change to address minimum and below minimum service delivery levels)	To increase the percentage of households with access to basic water	84.27%	-	-	-	84.27%
44	ENG	KPI 036	KPA 6	KFA 23	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of water per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic water (Actual connections done according to completed Worksorders by the Water Section)	To increase the access to basic water to formal households	60	-	-	-	60
45	ENG	KPI 037	KPA 6	KFA 21	(NKPI - 1c) - Percentage of households with access to basic electricity	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account (Definition to change to address minimum and below minimum service delivery levels)	To increase the percentage of households with access to basic electricity	64.13%	-	-	-	64.13%
46	ENG	KPI 038	KPA 6	KFA 21	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of electricity per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic electricity (a)Actual connections done according to completed Worksorders by the Electrical Section & (b) Actual connections done by a appointed contractor	To increase the access to basic electricity to formal households	200	-	-	-	200
47	FIN	KPI 039	KPA 5	KFA 17	Percentage Annual Total Borrowings to Total Revenue	Percentage calculated by adding the Debt (Short Term Borrowings, Bank Overdraft, Short Term Lease, Long Term Borrowing & Long Term Lease) and dividing it by the (Total Operating Revenue minus Operating Conditional Grant) x 100	This Ratio indicates that if it is less than 45% the Municipality still has capacity to take increase funding from borrowings. The Municipality should thread carefully if this ration reaches 40% and more	20%	-	20%	20%	20%

48	PSR	KPI 040	KPA 2	KFA 06	Percentage of fire services vehicles dispatched within 3 minutes of receiving call	Emergency vehicles dispatched within 3 minutes after receiving call (Priority 1-calls (fire related incidents (structural and vehicles), special services and MVA's), quarterly	To ensure compliance with relevant legislation and Council's protocols	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
49	PSR	KPI 041	KPA 2	KFA 05	Number of crime prevention statistics reported to the Mayoral Committee by CCTV Monitoring	Submit report into the reporting cycle (proof of receipt by Committees) by the 15th working day quarterly on the functioning of the CCTV Cameras, community cams for crime prevention and policing successes	To monitor and report on the functioning and successes on the Mayoral Project to enhance and reduce crime within Midvaal	4	1	1	1	1
50	COMM	KPI 042	KPA 3	KFA 09	Savanna City Sports Complex funding application	Savanna City Sports Complex application for funding = draft business plan to be approved by Council by 30 Jun 2024 (Council Resolution)	To create an ecosystem of sports and recreation activities within the municipality	1	-	-	-	1
51	COMM	KPI 043	KPA 3	KFA 10	Number of Gender, Elderly, Youth and Disabled Groups (GEYODI) programmes implemented	Gender, Elderly, Youth or Disabled Groups (GEYODI) implemented according to approved Annual Year Planner	GEYODI, Gender, Elderly, Youth and Disabled Group programmes are focused on awareness and education of the community. It also creates a platform for early intervention where required	4	1	1	1	1
52	COMM	KPI 044	KPA 3	KFA 11	Number compliance visits conducted at formalised Early Childhood Development Centres as per the MRR Tool conducted, quarterly	Compliance visits conducted at Formalised Early Childhood Development Centres (ECDs) as per the MRR Tool = Register of Formalised ECDs versus the Monitoring Tool signed by the Principle, Social Auxiliary Worker and the Deputy Director, quarterly	Early Childhood Development Centres are inspected to monitor child development milestones and growth. Outcomes of the Assessment Reports are signed off by the Executive Director: Community Services	52	13	13	13	13
53	COMM	KPI 045	KPA 3	KFA 11	Number of Day Mothers established	Signed contract per Day Mother, with implementing Non-Profit Organisation	A programme has been developed to assist with the establishment of day mothers and to encourage the signing of a contract with a Non-Profit Organisation	15	-	5	5	5
54	COMM	KPI 046	KPA 3	KFA 12	Sybrand van Niekerk Park Cemetery extended	Final Completion Certificate signed off by Director: SLRAC by 30 Jun 2024 = 1 signed off Completion Certificate	To provide accessible and adequate cemeteries and protect from damages	1	-	-	-	1

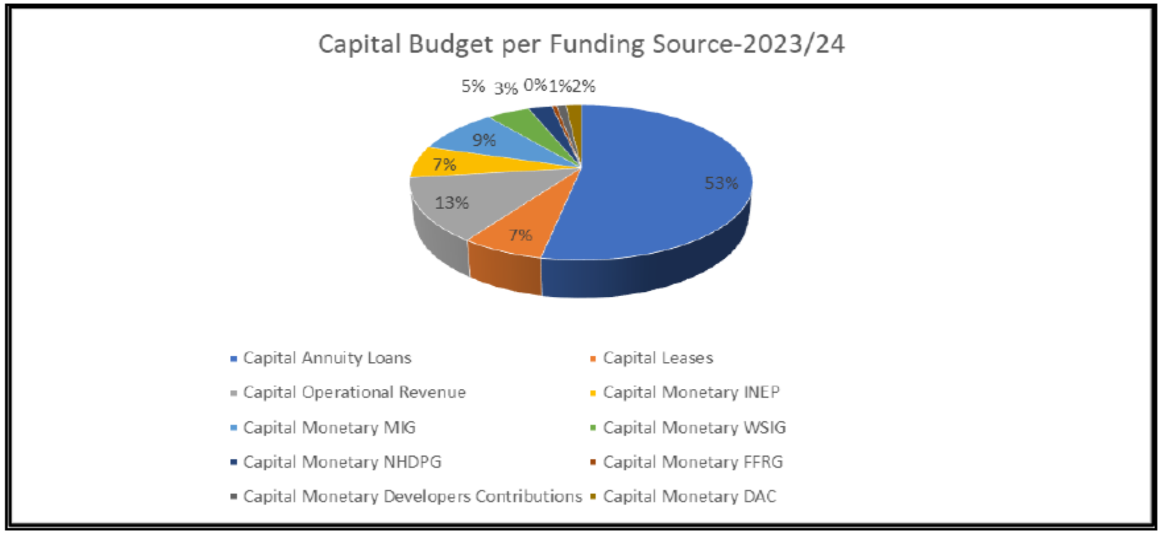
55	COMM	KPI 047	KPA 6	KFA 24	(NKPI - 1d) - Percentage of households with access to basic level of solid waste removal	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account (Definition to change to address minimum and below minimum service delivery level)	Provision of access to the basic level of solid waste removal	86%	-	-	-	86%
56	PSR	KPI 048	KPA 2	KFA 07	Review the Disaster Management Plan	Reviewed Disaster Management Plan by Acting Executive Director: Public Safety & Roads, approved with IDP for forth-coming year by 31 May 2024	The purpose is the compilation of a Disaster Management Plan complying with the Disaster Management Act, Act 57 of 2002, Section 48. Disaster Risk Management is defined as a continuous and integrated multi-sectorial and multi-disciplinary process of planning and implementation of measures aimed at disaster prevent, mitigation, preparedness, response, recovery and rehabilitation	1	-	-	-	1
57	COMM	KPI 049	KPA 2	KFA 08	Number of actions executed against 3 identified industrial high risk environmental contraveners	(1) Actions against the 3 identified high risk environmental contraveners (Approved by Mayoral Committee): (1.1) Inspection (1.2) Follow-up audits and (1.3) Compliance Inspections (2) Report inspection successes at approved high risk industries to the Council before 30 Jun 2024	Midvaal Environmental Health Section identified high risk environmental contraveners via compliance inspections. Training is provided to the identified Safety Officers, i.e. theoretical training, follow-up inspections to monitor the effectiveness of the training and to ensure sustainability	12	3	3	3	3
58	DP	KPI 050	KPA 8	KFA 30	Percentage land invasion complaints responded to within 48 hours, quarterly	(1) Percentage compliance with 48 hours response time reported per land invasion threats. Register = Date complaint received from Call Centre versus date responded to (2) Narrative Report on land invasion threats addressed. Report signed off by the Executive Director by the 10th working day after the end of the quarter (3) Number of threats received confirmed by the Call Centre quarterly	Prevention of illegal occupation of land, prompt response will assist in saving cost for legal fees and avoid MLM from having to provide alternative accommodation for land invaders	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
59	PSR	KPI 051	KPA 2	KFA 05	Percentage traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded captured for mailing	Percentage calculated = Number of traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded versus the number downloaded captured, reported to the Head of Department, by the 10th working day monthly	The aim of this project is to process traffic fines internally, purchase the speed camera equipments TCS software, roadblock bus for warrant revenue collection and fill proposed vacant admin positions.	80%	77%	80%	80%	80%
60	COMM	KPI 052	KPA 6	KFA 24	Facilitate review of Section 24G outcome on Walkerville Landfill	1) Section 24G NEMA: Administrative fine received. To be reviewed to MEC. (2) Landfill site: place for disposing general waste in terms of National Environmental Management Act: Waste Management Act (Act 59 of 2008). A Landfill site is but one type of waste disposal site.	To ensure the Walkerville Landfill Site is operated/legalised according to the new Regulations	-	-	-	-	-

61	ENG	KPI 053	KPA 6	KFA 22	Number of km/m of gravel road converted to tarred road	Completion Certificate for 900 m gravel road converted to tar road (Dienslaan East) signed off by the Employer's agent by 30 Jun 2024	To increase access to roads infrastructure services	900 m	-	-	-	900 m
62	DP	KPI 054	KPA 8	KFA 29	Number of Building and Land Use By-law enforcement compliance operations conducted, quarterly	(1) Quarterly Plan for number of Building and Land Use By-law enforcement compliance operations planned (2) Number of Building & Land Use By-law enforcement compliance operations conducted (3) Outcome of operations reported to the Executive Director by the 10th working day after the end of the quarter (4) Report signed off by the Executive Director	To improve land use and building developments in line with legislation and relevant policies of Council	12	3	3	3	3
63	DP	KPI 055	KPA 8	KFA 29	Conduct illegal building activities survey, quarterly	Report on illegal building activities survey conducted and actions taken to include: (1) Survey conducted to identify illegal building activities within the MLM jurisdiction (2) Relevant remedial actions initiated in terms of non-compliance (3) Report signed off by Executive Director by the 10th working day after the end of the quarter	To improve land use and building developments in line with legislation and relevant Council policies	4	1	1	1	1
64	DP	KPI 056	KPA 8	KFA 29	Percentage turn-around time maintained to consider Certificates of Occupancy (COOs) for properties fully compliant to SANS 10400	Percentage turn-around time to issue Certificate of Occupancy (COO) maintained within 14 calender days: (1) Date of COO application received versus date considered (2) Register signed off by Executive Director by the 10th working day after the end of the quarter	Expected average turn-around time to issue Certificate of Occupancy (COO) not to exceed 14 days	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
65	FIN	KPI 057	KPA 5	KFA 19	Report compliance to Budget Procurement Plan, quarterly	(1) Number of actions approved per Budget Procurement Plan executed, reported against quarterly targets to the Mayoral Committee (2) Report submitted into the reporting cycle within 15 working days after the end of the quarter (3) Proof of submission into the reporting cycle	To monitor and report compliance with the Budget Procurement Plan in order to ensure achievement of the approved Capital Budget	4	1	1	1	1
66	PSR	KPI 058	KPA 6	KFA 22	Percentage of pothole complaints addressed, quarterly	(1) Number of complaints received from the Call Centre versus Number of complaints addressed monthly (2) Report on % achievement monthly to the Head of Department (3) Submit performance report to the Mayoral Committee into the reporting cycle by the 15th working day quarterly	To maintain and improve Council's roads	65%	50%	55%	60%	65%

67	PSR	KPI 059	KPA 6	KFA 22	Percentage of road marking complaints repainted, quarterly	(1) Number of complaints received from the Call Centre versus Number of complaints addressed monthly (2) Report on % achievement monthly to the Head of Department (3) Submit performance report to the Mayoral Committee into the reporting cycle by the 15th working day quarterly	To maintain and improve Council's roads	65%	50%	55%	60%	65%
68	PSR	KPI 060.1	KPA 6	KFA 22	Number of km of critical identified roads rehabilitated (overlay/resurface)	(1) Q2: Site established by appointed contractor (Minutes of Site Meetings & Programme of Works signed off by Council's representative) (2) Critical identified roads: Bush Road (876 m), Cypress Street (577 m), Edna May Street (230 m), Rooibok Street (2 km), Visarend Road (1.4 km), Gourlay Street (1.4 km), Ysbeer Street (400 m), Kwêvoël Street (403 m) (3) Total distance: 7 km Q3: Report progress to MC Q4: Practical Completion Certificate signed off by the appointed consultant by 30 Jun 2024	To maintain and improve Council's roads through road rehabilitation. Road rehabilitation includes overlay, resurface and/or reconstruction, depending on level of deterioration	7.6 km	-	-	-	7.6 km
69	PSR	KPI 060.2	KPA 6	KFA 22	Number of km of roads rehabilitated (reconstruction)	(1) Q2: Site established by appointed contractor (Minutes of Site Meetings & Programme of Works signed off by Council's representative) (2) Road identified for reconstruction: Johan le Roux Road (3) Total distance: 861 m Q3: Report progress to MC Q4: Practical Completion Certificate signed off by the appointed consultant by 30 Jun 2024	To maintain and improve Council's roads through road rehabilitation. Road rehabilitation includes overlay, resurface and/or reconstruction, depending on level of deterioration	861 m	-	-	-	861 m
70	PSR	KPI 061	KPA 6	KFA 22	Percentage of gravel road complaints addressed quarterly	(1) Number of complaints received from the Call Centre versus Number of complaints addressed monthly (2) Report on % achievement monthly to the Head of Department (3) Submit performance report to the Mayoral Committee into the reporting cycle by the 15th working day quarterly	To maintain and improve Council's roads	65%	50%	55%	60%	65%
71	PSR	KPI 062	KPA 6	KFA 22	Percentage of stormwater channel complaints addressed, quarterly	(1) Number of complaints received from the Call Centre versus Number of complaints addressed monthly (2) Report on % achievement monthly to the Head of Department (3) Submit performance report to the Mayoral Committee into the reporting cycle by the 15th working day quarterly	To maintain and improve Council's roads	65%	50%	55%	60%	65%
72	COMM	KPI 063	KPA 6	KFA 24	Report Doornkuil Landfill Management proposal to Council	Q2 - Draft Report into reporting cycle Q3 - Council Consideration and Resolution Q4 - Council Resolution implementation	To provide sustainable, reliable and affordable waste disposal services to all residents. To plan, construct and maintain landfill sites and transfer stations	3	-	1	1	1

73	COMM	KPI 064	KPA 6	KFA 24	Application for 2nd Cell development	(1) Vaal Marina & Walkerville Landfill Site 2nd Cell development application submitted (2) Proof of submission	To provide sustainable, reliable and affordable waste disposal services to all residents. To plan, construct and maintain landfill sites and transfer stations	1	-	-	-	1
74	COMM	KPI 065	KPA 3	KFA 9	Number of public parks upgraded and developed	(1) Develop and upgrade Ohenimuri Park and Meyerton Park (Ward 10) by 30 Jun 2024 (2) Evidence of parks developed (Purchase Orders and paid Invoices)	To upgrade and maintain public park facilities	2	-	-	-	2
75	PSR	KPI 066	KPA 2	KFA 5	Number of traffic/law enforcement joint operations conducted	(1) Traffic and law enforcement joint operations with internal/external stakeholders conducted (2) Approved joint operation by Head of Department (3) Report outcome of joint operation to Head of Department, quarterly	To enforce road safety	4	1	1	1	1
76	CORP	KPI 067	KPA 4	KFA 15	Source, procure and implement systems to enhance service delivery	Monthly progress report on implementation of: Q1: Fleet Monitoring, Performance Management System, eRecruit and Supply Chain Management (Q2): Asset Management, Q3: Capital Budget Expenditure & Time & Attendance. Financial Management Webbased System (SOLAR replacement) to be confirmed, to the Head of Department by the 10th working day monthly	To enhance systems and technology to enable the Municipality to deliver excellent customer experience	9	-	3	3	3
77	ENG	KPI 068	KPA 6	KFA 21	Percentage of electricity meters converted to TID completed, annually	(1) Programme to convert number of electricity meters (2) Q2 progress to be 80% (3) Q4 progress to be 100% (4) Percentage calculated against number of meters to be converted versus number of meters converted	To plan, construct and maintain electricity networks and to improve energy efficiency. To provide sustainable, reliable and affordable electricity to all residents	100%	-	-	-	100%
78	DP	KPI 070	KPA 8	KFA 29	Report on investigation for measures to address illegal land uses and vacant land	Report to the Heads of Department meeting: Q1 = Situational Analysis Q2 = Research on measures and benchmarking Q3 = Draft Measures Q4 = Implementation Plan. Report signed by Executive Director: Development & Planning by the 10th working day after the end of the quarter	To improve land use and building developments in line with legislation and policy	4	1	1	1	1

5.5 Ward Information for expenditure and service delivery



5.6 The capital amount proposed for 2023/24 amounts to R259 622 261, to be funded as follows:

	Budget 23/24	Budget 24/25	Budget 25/26
DAC	6 000 000	6 000 000	7 100 000
Developers Contributions	4 000 000	6 150 000	3 700 000
FFRG	2 200 000		
INEP	25 212 000	30 000 000	25 000 000
Leases	21 530 000	24 500 000	17 200 000
Loans	94 550 000	67 950 000	37 500 000
MIG	30 883 261	32 180 217	33 532 523
NHDPG	10 000 000	10 000 000	5 000 000
Own Funding	47 035 000	37 032 500	25 010 000
WSIG	18 212 000	18 599 000	21 519 000
WSIG - 6B	-	22 718 000	25 187 000
Grand Total	**259 622 261**	**255 129 717**	**200 748 523**

#	VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ASSET/PROGRAME/PROJECT	DEPT	SECTION	FUNDING SOURCE	WARD	2023/2024
1	05056460020GBJ67ZZ09	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	Asset	COMM	Libraries	DAC	09	400 000.00
2	05056470020GBH68ZZ09	MEYERTON LIBRARY ICT HARDWARE (COMPUTORS	Asset	COMM	Libraries	DAC	09	2 000 000.00
3	05056473520GBH57ZZ01	MOBILE BUS COLLECTION LIBRARY BOOKS	Asset	COMM	Libraries	DAC	01	1 000 000.00
4	05056473520GBH62ZZ09	MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS	Asset	COMM	Libraries	DAC	09	400 000.00
5	05106460020GBH69ZZ15	AIR CONDITIONERS	Asset	COMM	Libraries	DAC	15	300 000.00
6	05106473520GBH60ZZ15	HENLEY ON KLIP LIBRARY BOOKS	Asset	COMM	Libraries	DAC	15	250 000.00
7	05156473520GBH59ZZ11	DE DEUR LIBRARY BOOKS	Asset	COMM	Libraries	DAC	11	250 000.00
8	05206473520GBH63ZZ04	RANDVAAL LIBRARY BOOKS	Asset	COMM	Libraries	DAC	04	250 000.00
9	05256473520GBH64ZZ10	SICELO LIBRARY BOOKS	Asset	COMM	Libraries	DAC	10	300 000.00
10	05306473520GBH61ZZ06	LAKESIDE LIBRARY BOOKS	Asset	COMM	Libraries	DAC	06	300 000.00
11	05356473520GBH58ZZ01	BANTU BONKE LIBRARY BOOKS	Asset	COMM	Libraries	DAC	01	250 000.00
12	07106600420GRL17ZZWM	BOAT	Asset	PSR	Fire	FFRG	WM	2 200 000.00
13	07106600420F4L23ZZWM	FIRE TRAILERS	Asset	PSR	Fire	Leases	WM	300 000.00
14	08056420420F4J02ZZWM	TRACTORS	Asset	COMM	Parks	Leases	WM	5 000 000.00
15	08056600420F4L12ZZWM	CHERRY PICKER	Asset	COMM	Parks	Leases	WM	830 000.00
16	11056420420F4J48ZZWM	GRADER	Asset	PSR	Roads	Leases	WM	2 800 000.00
17	13056420420F4K30ZZWM	LDVS	Asset	ENG	Electricity Network	Leases	WM	850 000.00
18	13056600420F4L12ZZWM	CHERRY PICKER	Asset	ENG	Electricity Network	Leases	WM	1 800 000.00
19	17056420420F4J07ZZWM	COMPACTORS (REFUSE TRUCKS	Asset	COMM	Waste Management	Leases	WM	3 000 000.00
20	17056420420F4J18ZZWM	10 CUBIC METER TRUCK - TIPPER TRUCK	Asset	COMM	Waste Management	Leases	WM	1 500 000.00
21	17056420420F4K14ZZWM	LDV	Asset	COMM	Waste Management	Leases	WM	450 000.00
22	07056600420F4L26ZZWM	HIGH SPEED VEHICLES X3	Asset	PSR	Traffic	Leases	WM	2 200 000.00
23	17056600420F4L35ZZWM	SKIP TRUCK	Asset	COMM	Waste Management	Leases	WM	2 800 000.00

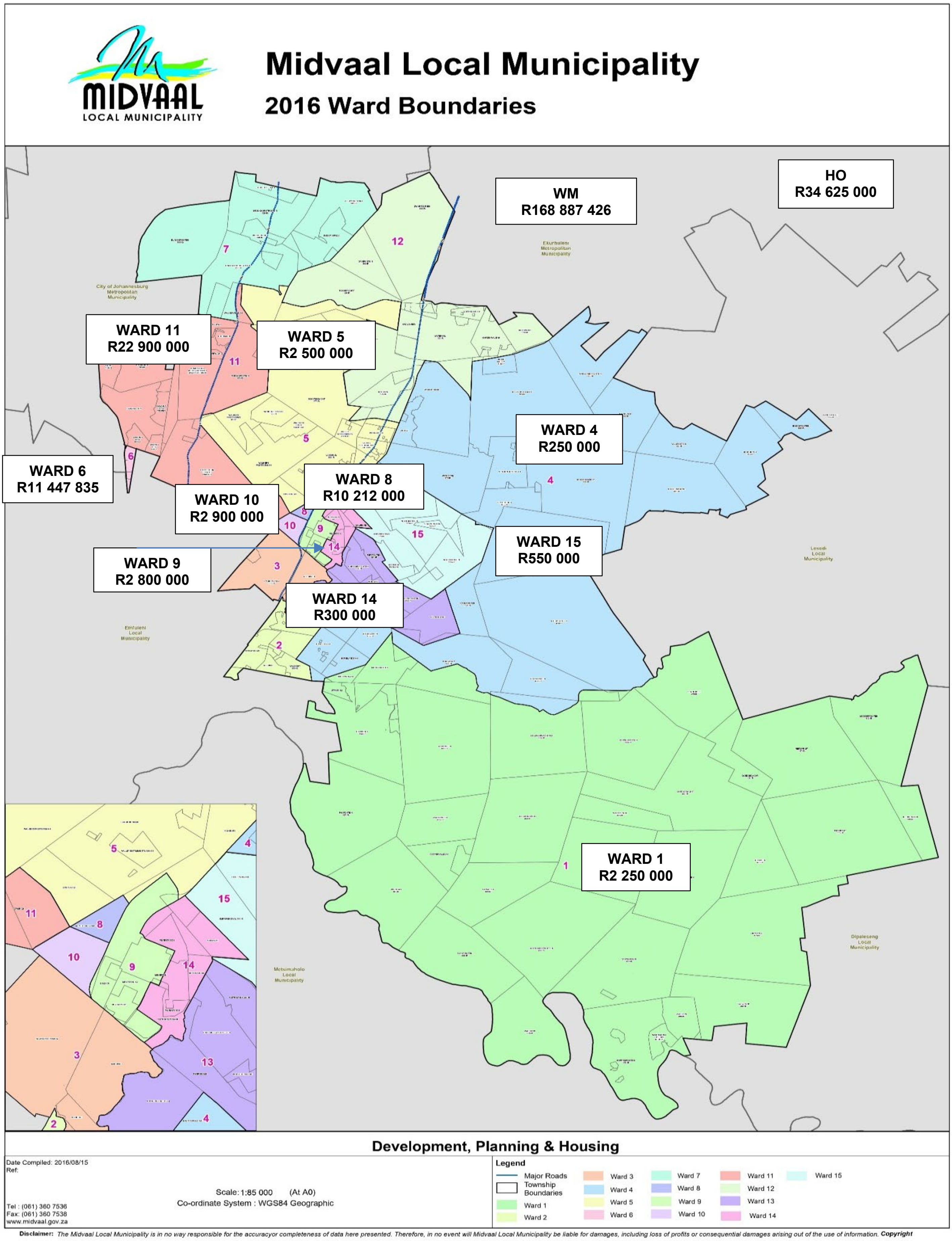
24	02156456020FPL25ZZHO	FUEL TANKS AND PUMPS	Asset	FIN	SCM	Loans	HO	10 000 000.00
25	01106460020F5H40ZZHO	OFFICE FURNITURE	Asset	CORP	Corporate Services Admin	Own Funding	HO	35 000.00
26	01356191420F5K47ZZHO	ASSET MANAGEMENT	Asset	CORP	ICT Services	Own Funding	HO	1 400 000.00
27	01356191420F5K47ZZHO	DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	Asset	CORP	ICT Services	Own Funding	HO	1 300 000.00
28	01356191420F5K47ZZHO	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	Asset	CORP	ICT Services	Own Funding	HO	1 200 000.00
29	01206456420F5K37ZZHO	GENERATOR FOR MEETINGS IN COMMUNITIES	Asset	CORP	Office of the Speaker	Own Funding	HO	50 000.00
30	01206460020F5L29ZZHO	PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM	Asset	CORP	Office of the Speaker	Own Funding	HO	50 000.00
31	01206460020F5H32ZZHO	OFFICE FURNITURE	Asset	CORP	Office of the Speaker	Own Funding	HO	15 000.00
32	01256460020F5K18ZZWM	ICE MAKER MACHINE FOR MEYERTON CITY HALL	Asset	CORP	Council Buildings	Own Funding	WM	5 000.00
33	01206460020F5H32ZZHO	HOOVER VACUUM CLEANERS	Asset	CORP	Council Buildings	Own Funding	HO	15 000.00
34	01206460020F5H32ZZHO	CONTAINERS FOR ARCHIVE & STORAGE SPACE	Asset	CORP	Council Buildings	Own Funding	HO	1 000 000.00
35	01256460020F5C11ZZHO	NEW AIR CONDITIONING UNIT CORPORATE SERVICES	Asset	CORP	Council Buildings	Own Funding	HO	100 000.00
36	02156191420F5G67ZZHO	SCM PROCUREMENT SYSTEM	Asset	FIN	SCM	Own Funding	HO	3 000 000.00
37	03056460020F5H38ZZHO	CHAIRS FOR STAFF	Asset	DP	D & Planning	Own Funding	HO	100 000.00
38	03056474020F5L21ZZHO	FENCE	Asset	DP	D & Planning	Own Funding	HO	400 000.00
39	05406460020F5H32ZZHO	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	Asset	CORP	Corporate Services Admin	Own Funding	HO	30 000.00
40	07056456020F5J85ZZWM	MOBILE RADIO - NEW	Asset	PSR	Traffic	Own Funding	WM	100 000.00
41	07056456020F5K06ZZWM	AIRCON REPLACEMENT	Asset	PSR	Traffic	Own Funding	WM	20 000.00
42	07106456420F5K84ZZWM	GRASS FIRE COMBATING EQUIPMENT	Asset	PSR	Fire	Own Funding	WM	500 000.00
43	07106456420F5K37ZZWM	GENERATOR	Asset	PSR	Fire	Own Funding	WM	1 000 000.00
44	07106460020F5H30ZZWM	REPLACEMENT OF CHAIRS	Asset	PSR	Fire	Own Funding	WM	15 000.00
45	07106460020F5H35ZZWM	MEYERTON FIRE STATION SMALL GEAR	Asset	PSR	Fire	Own Funding	WM	100 000.00
46	07106460020F5H41ZZWM	RADIOS AND REPEATERS	Asset	PSR	Fire	Own Funding	WM	550 000.00
47	08056456020F5K57ZZWM	PEST CONTROL EQUIPMENT	Asset	COMM	Parks	Own Funding	WM	200 000.00
48	08056456020F5K95ZZWM	SELF PROPELLED LAWN MOWER	Asset	COMM	Parks	Own Funding	WM	100 000.00

49	08056456020F5K06ZZWM	SLASHER	Asset	COMM	Parks	Own Funding	WM	400 000.00
50	08056456020F5K06ZZWM	BLOWER	Asset	COMM	Parks	Own Funding	WM	80 000.00
51	08056456020F5H47ZZWM	BRUSH CUTTERS	Asset	COMM	Parks	Own Funding	WM	200 000.00
52	08156456020F5K06ZZ11	SPORTS EQUIPMENT	Asset	COMM	Sports & Recreation	Own Funding	11	150 000.00
53	10056456420F5K05ZZWM	EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	Asset	ENG	Sanitation	Own Funding	WM	250 000.00
54	12056446020F5L53ZZWM	JOJO TANKS	Asset	ENG	Water	Own Funding	WM	150 000.00
55	01106460020F5H40ZZHO	OFFICE FURNITURE - BLACKWOOD TRANSFER STATION	Asset	CORP	Corporate Services Admin	Own Funding	HO	70 000.00
56	17056420420F5L28ZZHO	MODIFICATION OF WASTE TRUCKS (CABINS DOORS FOR REFUSE COMPACTOR TRUCKS, MODIFICATION OF CARRIER TRUCKS WINDOWS)	Asset	COMM	Waste Management	Own Funding	HO	60 000.00
57	17056456020F5K06ZZWM	HIGH PRESSURE CLEANER	Asset	COMM	Waste Management	Own Funding	WM	30 000.00
58	17056456020F5K06ZZWM	LEAF BLOWER	Asset	COMM	Waste Management	Own Funding	WM	30 000.00
59	07056456020F5K06ZZWM	ALCOHOL METER	Asset	PSR	Traffic	Own Funding	WM	150 000.00
60	07056456020F5K06ZZWM	VEHICLE MONITORING CAMERAS	Asset	PSR	Traffic	Own Funding	WM	250 000.00
61	07056456020F5K06ZZWM	8 KVA GENERATOR FOR ROADBLOCK BUS	Asset	PSR	Traffic	Own Funding	WM	30 000.00
62	07056456020F5K06ZZWM	LAW ENFORCEMENT SCANNER	Asset	PSR	Traffic	Own Funding	WM	100 000.00
63	07056456020F5K06ZZWM	LAW ENFORCEMENT EQUIPMENT	Asset	PSR	Traffic	Own Funding	WM	100 000.00
								R52 765 000.00

#	VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ASSET/PROJECT/ PROGRAMME	DEPT	SECTION	FUNDING SOURCE	WARD	2023/2024
1	13056430020FQH78ZZWM	ELECTRICITY METERING	Programme	ENG	Electricity Network	Developers Contribution	WM	1 000 000.00
2	13056430020FTJ29ZZ11	SAVANNA CITY ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK	Programme	ENG	Electricity Network	INEP	11	15 000 000.00
3	13056430020FTJ30ZZ08	SICELO ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK	Programme	ENG	Electricity Network	INEP	08	10 212 000.00
4	10056449420FPL19ZZWM	CONSTRUCTION OF SEWER RETICULATION EXTENSIONS & HOUSE CONNECTIONS IN MIDVAAL	Programme	ENG	Sanitation	Loans	WM	5 000 000.00
5	10106449420FPD13ZZWM	PUMP STATIONS & WWTW REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADES	Programme	ENG	Wastewater Purification	Loans	WM	5 000 000.00
6	11056472420F5K44ZZWM	ROADS REHABILITATION	Programme	PSR	Roads	Loans	WM	28 500 000.00
7	11056472420F5K64ZZWM	GRAVEL TO TAR	Programme	PSR	Roads	Loans	WM	2 000 000.00
8	12056444420FPC08ZZWM	AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	Programme	ENG	Water	Loans	WM	5 000 000.00
9	12056448020F5D75ZZWM	TELEMETRY OF WATER SUPPLY AND DISTRIBUTION	Programme	ENG	Water	Loans	WM	2 500 000.00
10	13056430020FPH82ZZWM	ELECTRICAL METERS REPLACED FOR TID COMPLIANCE	Programme	ENG	Electricity Network	Loans	WM	6 700 000.00
11	13056433020FPK61ZZWM	TRANSFORMERS	Programme	ENG	Electricity Network	Loans	WM	1 350 000.00
12	13056434020F5L03ZZWM	ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL DWELLINGS	Programme	ENG	Electricity Network	Loans	WM	7 500 000.00
13	13056430020FPL33ZZ11	SAVANNA CITY 88KV OVERHEAD LINE	Programme	ENG	Electricity Network	Loans	11	7 500 000.00
14	11056472420FGD94ZZWM	GRAVEL TO TAR RAILWAY STREE	Programme	PSR	Roads	MIG	WM	1 548 150.00
15	03056474020NDJ43ZZWM	ECONOMIC INFRASTR / URBAN REGENERATION	Programme	DP	D & Planning	NHDPG	WM	10 000 000.00
16	07106460020F5H44ZZWM	NEW CCTV CAMERAS	Programme	PSR	Fire	Own Funding	WM	2 500 000.00
17	07106460020F5H29ZZWM	REPLACEMENT OF CCTV CAMERAS	Programme	PSR	Fire	Own Funding	WM	500 000.00
18	08056473520F5J65ZZWM	PARKS & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Programme	COMM	Parks	Own Funding	WM	1 500 000.00
19	11156473020FPH96ZZWM	STORMWATER PIPES AND CHANNELS	Programme	PSR	Stormwater	Own Funding	WM	1 000 000.00
20	12056446020F5D89ZZWM	WATER METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME	Programme	ENG	Water	Own Funding	WM	1 450 000.00
21	12056456020F5K06ZZHO	PRESSURE MANAGEMENT SMART CONTROLLERS	Programme	ENG	Water	Own Funding	HO	1 450 000.00
22	12056191420F5L36ZZWM	METER READING SYSTEM & METERING & EFFLUENT QUALITY SAMPLING SYSTEM	Programme	ENG	Water	Own Funding	WM	3 000 000.00
23	13056434020FPJ81ZZWM	ELECTRICAL SUPPLY STRENGTHENING	Programme	ENG	Electricity Network	Own Funding	WM	1 000 000.00
24	12056444420FNJ44ZZWM	AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	Programme	ENG	Water	WSIG	WM	15 712 000.00
25	12056444420FNJ45ZZWM	REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT - SUPPLY VALVES	Programme	ENG	Water	WSIG	WM	1 000 000.00
26	12056444420FNJ46ZZWM	BULK WATER METERS	Programme	ENG	Water	WSIG	WM	1 000 000.00
27	12056446020FNR47ZZWM	PRESSURE MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE	Programme	ENG	Water	WSIG	WM	500 000.00
								R139 422 150.00

#	VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ASSET/PROJECT/ PROGRAMME	DEPT	SECTION	FUNDING SOURCE	WARD	2023/2024
1	05056474020GBL27ZZ14	MEYERTON LIBRARY CARPORTS	Project	COMM	Libraries	DAC	14	300 000.00
2	10056449420FQK68ZZWM	SEWER CONNECTIONS NEW	Project	ENG	Sanitation	Developers Contributions	WM	3 000 000.00
3	08156473520FPL30ZZ10	RESURFACING OF SICELO SPORT FIELD AND MOVE BASKETBALL & NETBALL COURTS	Project	COMM	Sports & Recreation	Loans	10	2 000 000.00
4	08206473520FPL40ZZWM	UPGRADE & EXTENSION OF CEMETERIES IN MIDVAAL	Project	COMM	Cemeteries	Loans	WM	1 500 000.00
5	10056456020FPK46ZZWM	RENEWABLE ENERGY	Project	ENG	Sanitation	Loans	WM	2 000 000.00
6	12056448020F5L05ZZ01	REFURBISHMENT OF VAAL MARINA WATERTREATMENT PLANT	Project	ENG	Water	Loans	01	1 000 000.00
7	14056450020F5K92ZZWM	ADDITIONAL LANDFILL SITE & CEMETERY	Project	COMM	Landfill Sites	Loans	WM	2 000 000.00
8	14056450020FPL44ZZ05	WALKERVILLE LANDFILL SITE FENCE REHABILITATION	Project	COMM	Landfill Sites	Loans	05	2 500 000.00
9	14056450020FPL39ZZWM	PAVING OF TRANSFER STATIONS	Project	COMM	Landfill Sites	Loans	WM	2 500 000.00
10	08156473520FGJ42ZZ06	LAKESIDE SPORT CENTRE (MIG)	Project	COMM	Sports & Recreation	MIG	06	11 147 835.00
11	12056444420FGJ33ZZWM	SICELO/HIGHBURY (VALLEY SETTLEMENTS RESERVOIR	Project	ENG	Water	MIG	WM	18 187 276.00
12	01306473520F5L52ZZWM	DIGITAL BILLBOARDS	Project	CORP	Corporate Services Admin	Own Funding	WM	2 000 000.00
13	01356470020F5H27ZZHO	NETWORKS & RELATED HARDWARE	Project	CORP	ICT Services	Own Funding	HO	4 700 000.00
14	01356191420F5K47ZZHO	INFORMATION SYSTEMS INTEGRATION	Project	CORP	ICT Services	Own Funding	HO	1 500 000.00
15	01356191420F5K47ZZHO	MY MIDVAAL APP ENHANCEMENTS	Project	CORP	ICT Services	Own Funding	HO	1 000 000.00
16	01356191420F5K47ZZHO	FIELD WORKER APPLICATION	Project	CORP	ICT Services	Own Funding	HO	600 000.00
17	01356191420F5K47ZZHO	CUSTOMER CARE PLATFORM	Project	CORP	ICT Services	Own Funding	HO	600 000.00
18	01356191420F5K47ZZHO	ENTERPRISE RESOURCE SYSTEM (ERP) ASSESSMENT TO CONSIDER REPLACEMENT OF CORE FINANCIAL SYSTEM	Project	CORP	ICT Services	Own Funding	HO	200 000.00
19	01356191420F5K47ZZHO	HUMAN RESOURCE AUTOMATION	Project	CORP	ICT Services	Own Funding	HO	1 500 000.00
20	02156474020F5L18ZZHO	STORES EXTENSION	Project	FIN	SCM	Own Funding	HO	4 000 000.00
21	02156460020F5H32ZZHO	NEW CCTV CAMERAS	Project	FIN	SCM	Own Funding	HO	250 000.00
22	08156473520F5L20ZZ10	FEASIBILITY STUDY	Project	COMM	Sports & Recreation	Own Funding	10	600 000.00

23	10056449420F5L34ZZWM	SEWER PIPELINE CCTV	Project	ENG	Sanitation	Own Funding	WM	200 000.00
24	11056472420F5K44ZZWM	CONSTRUCTION OF SPEED HUMPS	Project	PSR	Roads	Own Funding	WM	1 000 000.00
25	12056191420F5L36ZZWM	LOGGING DEVICES	Project	ENG	Water	Own Funding	WM	950 000.00
26	10056456020FPK46ZZWM	ENERGY PERFORMANCE CERTIFICATES	Project	ENG	Electricity Network	Own Funding	WM	200 000.00
27	17056450020F5H19ZZWM	BLACKWOOD TRANSFER STATION FENCE	Project	COMM	Landfill Sites	Own Funding	WM	1 500 000.00
28	07056474020F5L43ZZWM	UPGRADING OF VEHICLE IMPOUNDING YARD	Project	PSR	Traffic	Own Funding	WM	500 000.00
								R67 435 111.00


MIDVAAL
LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
Midvaal Local Municipality
2016 Ward Boundaries
WM
R168 887 426
HO
R34 625 000
WARD 11
R22 900 000
WARD 5
R2 500 000
WARD 4
R250 000
WARD 6
R11 447 835
WARD 8
R10 212 000
WARD 10
R2 900 000
WARD 15
R550 000
WARD 9
R2 800 000
WARD 14
R300 000
WARD 1
R2 250 000
City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality
Lesedi Local Municipality
Emfuleni Local Municipality
Metsimaholo Local Municipality
Dipaleseng Local Municipality
Development, Planning & Housing
Date Compiled: 2016/08/15
Ref:
Scale: 1:85 000 (At A0)
Co-ordinate System : WGS84 Geographic
Tel : (061) 360 7536
Fax: (061) 360 7538
www.midvaal.gov.za
Legend
Major Roads
Township Boundaries
Ward 1
Ward 2
Ward 3
Ward 4
Ward 5
Ward 6
Ward 7
Ward 8
Ward 9
Ward 10
Ward 11
Ward 12
Ward 13
Ward 14
Ward 15
Disclaimer: The Midvaal Local Municipality is in no way responsible for the accuracyor completeness of data here presented. Therefore, in no event will Midvaal Local Municipality be liable for damages, including loss of profits or consequential damages arising out of the use of information. Copyright

6. COUNCIL'S VISION & MISSION

Midvaal Local Municipality prides itself on being a stable institution able to provide services to its residents efficiently while improving their socio-economic conditions. The municipal vision for the 2022 – 2027 IDP is:

"Achieve excellence in service delivery"

To achieve this Vision Midvaal strives to:

1. Enhance service delivery through innovative technologies
2. Enable a safe, healthy community and environment
3. Promote local economic development and tourism
4. Adopt clean, renewable energy
5. Build strong partnerships
6. Be a people centred, compassionate institution

7. MIDVAAL'S APPROVED KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS (KPAs)

The Midvaal Performance Framework is composed of Key Performance Areas (KPAs) which are the areas of focus required for the Municipality to achieve its strategic objectives and are aligned with the Promises made as part of the political vision. Midvaal has developed eight KPAs, the eight KPAs have been closely aligned to governmental and political objectives with the detailed association provided.

The KPAs have been further broken down into focus areas for implementation referred to as Key Focus Areas (KFAs). The focus areas segment the KPA into its constituent opportunities and are supported by Key Performance Indicators (KPIs), which are in turn achieved through project implementation.

KPA 1 **Good Governance**
To promote increased participation and improved communication with all key internal and external stakeholders

KPA 2 **Safe & Healthy Environments**
To create a sustainable environment safe from harm

KPA 3 **Community Development**
To create an environment focused on uplifting the youth, the poor and the most vulnerable

KPA 4 **Institutional Development**
To transform and align the people, processes and systems of the municipality to achieve its objectives

KPA 5 **Financial Sustainability**
To improve the financial sustainability and capacity of the municipality, whilst adhering to statutory requirements

KPA 6 **Infrastructure & Sustainable Living Environments**
To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will improve the quality of life of the community

KPA 7 **Communication & Customer Care**
To deliver inclusive and excellent services to the community

KPA 8 **Economic Growth & Spatial Transformation**
To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Midvaal and through the development of partnerships and innovation

8. APPROVAL OF SERVICE DELIVERY & PERFORMANCE TARGETS

These targets and indicators must be:

1. **Approved in the budget as an annual indicator with projections for at least two outer years based on the strategic priorities:**

   "*The budget resolution must approve measurable performance objectives for each vote (and for key sub-functions as may be prescribed) including service delivery targets and other performance indicators so that council can be judged on service delivery as well as revenue and expenditure*

2. **Split into quarterly projections for the forthcoming budget in the SDBIP:**

   "The SDBIP would then break the annual targets and indicators into quarterly projections to assist with implementation. Quarterly reviews would compare targets with actual and revise future targets as necessary"

3. **Contained in Annual Performance Agreements of the Municipal Manager and Senior Managers:**

   "The quarterly projections in the SDBIP must be consistent with the annual performance agreements of the Municipal Manager and Senior Managers so that they can be held accountable for performance in line with the SDBIP, Budget & IDP"

4. **Reported on for in-year reporting (quarterly and mid-year) and the annual report:**

   "The Annual Report must include an assessment by the Accounting Officer of performance against the measurable performance objectives approved in the budget (and contained) in the SDBIP and annual performance agreements) including service delivery targets and other performance indicators."

In terms of Section 54(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003

(1) On receipt of a statement or report submitted by the accounting officer of the municipality in terms of Section 71 or 72, the mayor must –

(a) consider the statement or report

(b) check whether the municipality's approved budget is implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan

(c) consider and, if necessary, make any revisions to the service delivery and budget implementation plan, provided that revisions to the service delivery targets and performance indicators in the plan may only be made with the approval of the council following approval of an adjustments budget;

(d) issue any appropriate instructions to the accounting officer to ensure –

(i) that the budget is implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan; and

(ii) that spending of funds and revenue collection proceed in accordance with the budget;

The Council, per item C3075/05/2023 dated 25 May 2023, approved the Final Medium-Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework (MTREF), required by Section 24 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act 56 of 2003. The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) was subsequently approved by Council per item C3076/05/2023 dated 25 May 2023.

Section 53(1)(c)(ii) of the MFMA, stipulates that the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan is approved by the Executive Mayor **within 28 days after the approval of the budget.**

The Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan is therefore compiled and submitted to the Executive Mayor for consideration and approval. The Measurable Performance Objectives were compiled as per the approved Key Perfor-mance Areas (Strategic Objectives) and approved by the Executive Mayor on 22 June 2023 and made public as per Section 53(3)(a) and (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, as well as Section 21A(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000.

9. KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS (KPAs) / KEY FOCUS AREAS (KFAs) (Measurable Performance Objectives)

As earlier referred to, the Key Performance Areas (KPAs) have been broken down into focus areas for implementation referred to as Key Focus Areas (KFAs). The focus areas segment the KPA into its constituent opportunities and are supported by Key Performance Indicators (KPIs), which are in turn achieved through project implementation.

KPA 1 **Good Governance**	**KPA 2** **Safe** **&** **Healthy Environments**	**KPA 3** **Community Development**	**KPA 4** **Institutional Development**	**KPA 5** **Financial Stability**	**KPA 6** **Infrastructure** **&** **Sustainable Living Environments**	**KPA 7** **Communications** **&** **Customer Care**	**KPA 8** **Economic Growth** **&** **Spatial Transformation**
KFA 1 Governance Structures	**KFA 5** Safety & Security	**KFA 9** Parks, Sports & Recreation	**KFA 13** Human Resources & Skills Development	**KFA 17** Financial Management	**KFA 21** Electricity, Energy Efficiency & Renewable Energy	**KFA 27** Communications & Marketing	**KFA 29** Municipal Planning & Built Environment
KFA 2 Risk Management	**KFA 6** Emergency Services	**KFA 10** Libraries, Arts, Culture & Special Programmes	**KFA 14** Monitoring & Evaluation & Performance Management	**KFA 18** Revenue Management	**KFA 22** Roads & Stormwater Infrastructure	**KFA 28** Customer Relations	**KFA 30** Spatial Planning & Investment
KFA 3 Stakeholder Participation	**KFA 7** Disaster Management	**KFA 11** Health, Early Childhood Development & Social	**KFA 15** Information Technology	**KFA 19** Supply Chain Management	**KFA 23** Water & Sanitation Infrastructure		**KFA 31** Local Economic Development
KFA 4 Inter-governmental Relations	**KFA 8** Environmental Health	**KFA 12** Cemeteries & Crematoria	**KFA 16** Policies, Processes & Procedures	**KFA 20** Assets, Equipment & Fleet Management	**KFA 24** Solid Waste Management		
					KFA 25 Project Management & Public Facilities		
					KFA 26 Climate Change Adaptation & Mitigation		

The cascading of performance from KPA through to KPI, ensures that all projects contribute in some way to the achievement of a Midvaal Local Municipality Strategic Objective and in turn District, Provincial and National objectives.

KPA 1
GOOD GOVERNANCE

To promote increased participation and improved communication with all key internal and external stakeholders

KFA 1
Governance Structures

To promote sound and sustainable governance

KFA 2
Risk Management

To co-ordinate activities to identify, assess, management and monitor risks in a systematic and formalised manner

KFA 3
Stakeholder Participation

To increase active stakeholder participation

KFA 4
Inter-governmental Relations

To improve Inter-governmental relations

#	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2023/2024	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN				
							YEAR 2	2023/2024				
							2023/2024	Q1	Q1	Q1	Q1	Q1
							TARGET	TARGET	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Remedial Action	Measure of Attainment (Based on Portfolio of Evidence
1	MM	KPI 001	KPA 1	KFA 02	Number of quarterly Strategic & Operational Risk Register Reports submitted to Council	Quarterly reports submitted to Council with an analysis from the Chief Risk Officer and progress made on actions implemented to mitigate risks, within 30 days after the end of the quarter (Council Resolution)	4	1				
2	CORP	KPI 019	KPA 1	KFA 04	Number of Mayoral Committee reports on formalised Inter-governmental Relations (IGR) Fora meetings attended, quarterly	(1) Report submitted to Mayoral Committee to reflect (1.1) Type of meeting (1.2) Purpose of the Meeting (1.3) Department (1.4) Delegate attended (1.5) Narrative Report from relevant department. (2) Report submitted into reporting cycle within one month after the end of the quarter. (3) Proof of submission into reporting cycle = signature and date receipt by Committees	4	1	1	Target Achieved. Report submitted into the reporting cycle on 21 Jul 2023. Various inter-governmental engagements were attended by the Municipal Manager, Heads of Department and/or delegated staff members, Municipal Office Bearers and Councillors: National Level: 13, Provincial Level: 44 and District Level: 17	None	Fully Effective
3	FIN	KPI 020.1 (Mid-year)	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	95%	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
4	CORP	KPI 020.2 (Mid-year)	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	(1) OPCA Plan (2022/2023) for external audit findings approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2023 addressed (2) Addressed findings signed off by internal audit by 30 Jun 2024	95%	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
5	ENG	KPI 020.3 (Mid-year)	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	95%	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
6	PSR	KPI 020.4 (Mid-year)	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2022/2023 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2023 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2024	95%	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
7	CORP	KPI 027	KPA 1	KFA 01	Number of Ward Committee meetings arranged annually	Meetings arranged according to Council approved Annual Year Planner. (Ward Committee meeting represents either establishment or ordinary meeting chaired by the Speaker or Ward Councillor)	60	15	15	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective

KPA 2
SAFE & HEALTHY ENVIRONMENTS

To create a sustainable environment safe from harm

KFA 5
Safety & Security

To improve the safety of the community in both rural and suburban areas

KFA 6
Emergency Services

To ensure adequate prevention measures as well as prompt response to emergencies

KFA 7
Disaster Management

To outline policy and procedures for proactive disaster prevention and mitigation

KFA 8
Environmental Health

To ensure healthy living environments

#	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2023/2024	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027 YEAR 2 2023/2024 TARGET	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2023/2024 Q1 TARGET	Q1 ACTUAL	Q1 Reason for Performance	Q1 Remedial Action	Q1 Measure of Attainment (Based on Portfolio of Evidence
1	PSR	KPI 040	KPA 2	KFA 06	Percentage of fire services vehicles dispatched within 3 minutes of receiving call	Emergency vehicles dispatched within 3 minutes after receiving call (Priority 1-calls (fire related incidents (structural and vehicles), special services and MVA's), quarterly	90%	90%	98.70%	646 calls responded to within an average of 3 min	-	Outstanding Performance
2	PSR	KPI 041	KPA 2	KFA 05	Number of crime prevention statistics reported to the Mayoral Committee by CCTV Monitoring	Submit report into the reporting cycle (proof of receipt by Committees) by the 15th working day quarterly on the functioning of the CCTV Cameras, community cams for crime prevention and policing successes	4	1	1	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective
3	PSR	KPI 048	KPA 2	KFA 07	Review the Disaster Management Plan	Reviewed Disaster Management Plan by Acting Executive Director: Public Safety & Roads, approved with IDP for forth-coming year by 31 May 2024	1	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
4	COMM	KPI 049	KPA 2	KFA 08	Number of actions executed against 3 identified industrial high risk environmental contraveners	(1) Actions against the 3 identified high risk environmental contraveners (Approved by Mayoral Committee): (1.1) Inspection (1.2) Follow-up audits and (1.3) Compliance Inspections (2) Report inspection successes at approved high risk industries to the Council before 30 Jun 2024	12	3	4	(1) Atlas Organic Fertiliser (Pty) Ltd (2) Oil Skip Solutions (3) HRS Industrial Coatings (4) Meyerton Engineering (Pty) Ltd	Council Resolution to be filed on POE	Above Expectations
5	PSR	KPI 051	KPA 2	KFA 05	Percentage traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded captured for mailing	Percentage calculated = Number of traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded versus the number downloaded captured, reported to the Head of Department, by the 10th working day monthly	80%	77%	82.51%	Total Speed Infringements issued: 16 800 Successfully downloaded: 13 862	None	Above Expectations
6	PSR	KPI 066	KPA 2	KFA 5	Number of traffic/law enforcement joint operations conducted	(1) Traffic and law enforcement joint operations with internal/external stakeholders conducted (2) Approved joint operation by Head of Department (3) Report outcome of joint operation to Head of Department, quarterly	4	1	9	Target Exceeded	None	Outstanding Performance

KPA 3
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

To create an environment focused on uplifting the youth, the poor and the most vulnerable

KFA 9
Parks, Sport & Recreation

To create an ecosystem of sports and recreation activities

KFA 10
Libraries, Arts, Culture & Special Programmes

To promote the development of cultural and social programs to uplift the community

KFA 11
Health, ECD and Social

To promote the well-being of communities through provision of adequate social facilities and community development

KFA 12
Cemeteries & Crematoria

To provide accessible and adequate cemeteries and crematoria

#	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2023/2024	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN				
							YEAR 2	2023/2024				
							2023/2024	Q1	Q1	Q1	Q1	Q1
							TARGET	TARGET	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Remedial Action	Measure of Attainment (Based on Portfolio of Evidence
1	COMM	KPI 042	KPA 3	KFA 09	Savanna City Sports Complex funding application	Savanna City Sports Complex application for funding = draft business plan to be approved by Council by 30 Jun 2024 (Council Resolution)	1	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
2	COMM	KPI 043	KPA 3	KFA 10	Number of Gender, Elderly, Youth and Disabled Groups (GEYODI) programmes implemented	Gender, Elderly, Youth or Disabled Groups (GEYODI) implemented according to approved Annual Year Planner	4	1	1	Target Achieved. Plus minus 230 older persons attended. Activities presented by GPSPORTS and various health topics were presented. Food parcels from Lynca Meats and Harvest Fresh were handed out	Annual Year Planner outstanding	Fully Effective
3	COMM	KPI 044	KPA 3	KFA 11	Number compliance visits conducted at formalised Early Childhood Development Centres as per the MRR Tool conducted, quarterly	Compliance visits conducted at Formalised Early Childhood Development Centres (ECDs) as per the MRR Tool = Register of Formalised ECDs versus the Monitoring Tool signed by the Principle, Social Auxiliary Worker and the Deputy Director, quarterly	52	13	13	(1) Compliance visits were conducted at 13 ECD (2) ECD Monitoring Tool signed off by Principle, Social Auxiliary Worker and the Deputy Director	Register of 52 ECDs to be filed on POE	Fully Effective
4	COMM	KPI 045	KPA 3	KFA 11	Number of Day Mothers established	Signed contract per Day Mother, with implementing Non-Profit Organisation	15	-	6	-	-	Not Applicable
5	COMM	KPI 046	KPA 3	KFA 12	Sybrand van Niekerk Park Cemetery extended	Final Completion Certificate signed off by Director: SLRAC by 30 Jun 2024 = 1 signed off Completion Certificate	1	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
6	COMM	KPI 065	KPA 3	KFA 9	Number of public parks upgraded and developed	(1) Develop and upgrade Ohenimuri Park and Meyerton Park (Ward 10) by 30 Jun 2024 (2) Evidence of parks developed (Purchase Orders and paid Invoices)	2	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable

KPA 4
INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

To transform and align the people, processes and systems of the municipality to achieve its objectives

KFA 13
Human Resources & Skills Development

To ensure adequate internal capacity and capability to deliver on the municipality's objectives

KFA 14
Monitoring & Evaluation & Performance Management

To develop and implement an effective and efficient performance management system

KFA 15
Information Technology

To enhance systems and technology to enable the municipality to deliver excellent customer experience

KFA 16
Policies, Processes and Procedures

To write and review processes and procedures to ensure the objectives of the municipality are achieved

#	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2023/2024	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027 YEAR 2 2023/2024 TARGET	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2023/2024 Q1 TARGET	Q1 ACTUAL	Q1 Reason for Performance	Q1 Remedial Action	Q1 Measure of Attainment (Based on Portfolio of Evidence
1	CORP	KPI 021	KPA 4	KFA 15	Average percentage compliance to baseline turn-around time to attend to calls logged via the ICT Help Desk, per month	(1) ICT Service Desk Report signed off by the Director: ICT by the 10th working day monthly wherein compliance to the baseline reaction time to calls is reported, i.e. Number of calls logged, attended to within/outside time limit reported, not to exceed target (2) Service Desk Report to include averaged customer satisfaction rating, monthly	95%	95%	99.20%	Target Achieved. Number of calls received: 1 398 (11 calls out of baseline turn-around time)	None	Fully Effective
2	CORP	KPI 022	KPA 4	KFA 16	Report status quo of Council's policies to Council	Report to Council = Register of all existing policies reported to Council according to the following format, namely: (1) Policy Description (2) Responsible Department & Relevant Section (3) Policy Owner (4) Submitted into reporting cycle, by 30 Sep 2023, (5) Proof of receipt by committees	1	1	1	Report submitted into the reporting cycle on 12 Sep 2023. Considered at the Committee of the Municipal Manager and the Heads of Department on 19 Sep 2023 per item 14.12. Item was referred back for amendments on annexures	Report to be corrected and resubmitted into the reporting cycle to Council	Fully Effective
3	CORP	KPI 023	KPA 4	KFA 16	Number of average working days legal actions is assessed	Legal & Property Action Register reflecting turn-around time to be within 7 working days (as per court rules, i.e. first day out and last day in, excluding weekends and public holidays) = Date of receipt by Legal Section vs date assessed (determination of legal process to be followed)	7	7	1.66	Target Exceeded. Total number of legal actions received and assessed: 112 within an average turn-around time of 1.66 days	None	Outstanding Performance
4	MM	KPI 024	KPA 4	KFA 14	Number of Section 52(d) - performance reports (SDBIP) submitted to Council quarterly	(1) Report considered by Council within 30 days after the end of each quarter (Council Resolution) (2) Assessment and Analysis Report received from the Gauteng Department of Co-operative Governance & Traditional Affairs (COGTA) on the Quarterly Performance Report	4	1	1	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective

5	CORP	New	KPA 4	KFA 16	Number of critical emerging/current legal matters reported to the Mayoral Committee In Committee, quarterly	(1) Report to Mayoral Committee In-Committee on critical emerging or current legal matters (exceeding R500 000.00 in value), impacting the municipality (2) Report submitted to the Municipal Manager within 10 working days after the end of the quarter (3) Proof of Receipt by the Municipal Manager	4	1	1	Target Achieved	Awaiting Mayoral Committee In-committee Resolution	Fully Effective
6	CORP	KPI 028	KPA 4	KFA 13	(NKPI - 6) - Percentage of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan (WSP)	Accumulative percentage of municipal budget allocated for training viz % spent reported as per the Solar print-out on Vote (All expenditure to include VAT) and signed off by Director	95%	-	13.60%	Budget Approved (Training & FMG Grant): R2 700 925.00 YtD: R368 330.04 = 13.6%	None	Not Applicable
7	CORP	KPI 029	KPA 4	KFA 13	(NKPI - 5) - Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved Employment Equity Plan	Report (2023) submitted into reporting cycle by Jan 2024, signature and date of Committee Clerk, to Mayoral Committee, on verified number of appointed staff on the 3 highest levels (Section 56/57, Directors & Deputy Director) as per the municipality's Annual Employment Equity Plan	1	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
8	CORP	KPI 067	KPA 4	KFA 15	Source, procure and implement systems to enhance service delivery	Monthly progress report on implementation of: Q1: Fleet Monitoring, Performance Management System, eRecruit and Supply Chain Management (Q2): Asset Management, Q3: Capital Budget Expenditure & Time & Attendance. Financial Management Webbased System (SOLAR replacement) to be confirmed, to the Head of Department by the 10th working day monthly	9	-	-	(1) Fleet Monitoring 3 milestones signed off on 2 Aug 2023 (2) Performance Management System Phase 1 signed off on 28 Sep 2023 (3) eRecruit (4) Supply Chain Management Project Scope	-	Not Applicable

KPA 5
FINANCIAL STABILITY
To improve the financial sustainability and capacity of the municipality, whilst adhering to statutory requirements

KFA 17
Financial Management

To manage the finan-ces of the municipality in a manner that will enhance its financial viability and maintain sustainability

KFA 18
Revenue Management

To protect and enhance the revenue position to enable the objectives of the municipality

KFA 19
Supply Chain Management

To develop and maintain and effective supply chain which uplifts local business and the youth

KFA 20
Assets, Equipment & Fleet Management

To adequately maintain the assets of the municipality

#	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2023/2024	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN				
							YEAR 2	2023/2024				
							2023/2024	Q1	Q1	Q1	Q1	Q1
							TARGET	TARGET	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Remedial Action	Measure of Attainment (Based on Portfolio of Evidence
1	FIN	KPI 007	KPA 5	KFA 17	(NKPI - 7c) - Annual Cost Coverage	Available cash + investments / Monthly fixed operating expenditure (cash expenditure)	2.5	2.50	5.28	Available Cash (R512 849 656) Cash and Cash equivalents (R512 849 656) Short-term Investments (-) Actual Cash Expenditure for the year (R291 624 520) Monthly Cash Expenditure (Annual/12) (R97 208 173)	None	Outstanding Performance
2	FIN	KPI 008	KPA 5	KFA 17	Annual Liquidity Ratio	Current Assets: Current Liabilities (as per the Statement of Financial Position) annually reported	1.5 : 1	1.5 : 1	5.81	Current Assets (R897 529 844) Current Liabilities (R154 583 050)	None	Outstanding Performance
3	MM	KPI 009	KPA 5	KFA 17	Audit opinion issued by the Auditor-General	Level of performance = Unqualified audit opinion with material findings = 3 Unqualified audit opinion with no material findings = 4 Maintaining of clean audit = 5	Clean Audit	-	-	-	-	-
4	FIN	KPI 010	KPA 5	KFA 18	(NKPI - 7a) - Annual Debt Coverage	Total operating revenue - operating grants received / debt service payments due within the year. Operating grants will include all grants recognised as grants on the operating budget. Operating revenue will exclude capital revenue	15	15	118.36	Total Operating Revenue (R449 553 960) Operating & Capital Grants (R94 734 385) Interest Payments (R649 611) Redemption Payments (R2 348 187)	None	Outstanding Performance

5	FIN	KPI 011	KPA 5	KFA 18	(NKPI - 7b) - Annual percentage of outstanding service debtors to revenue	Total outstanding service debtors (GROSS, excluding VAT) / revenue received for services calculated per annum (all levels of outstanding debt)	50%	50%	42.11%	Outstanding Service Debtors (R582 600 865) Developers Contributions Debtors (R48 437 311) Total Revenue for services (property rates and service charges) (R1 268 486 848)	None	Fully Effective
6	FIN	KPI 012	KPA 5	KFA 18	Percentage Collection Rate maintained, annually	Actual amount collected (cash) / amount billed for the period (per billing cycle - excluding any debt write-offs)	92%	92%	85.38%	Amount collected (Cash) (R312 088 140) Amount Billed (R365 544 955)	None	Not Fully Effective
7	FIN	KPI 013	KPA 5	KFA 17	(NKPI - 2) - Percentage of households earning less than a combined income of 3 times maximum old age pension per month with access to free basic services	Percentage of number of households registered as formal indigent households who receive the benefit (subsidy) of free basic services. (Households earning less than a combined income of 3 times maximum old age pension per month)	99%	99%	99.71%	Target Exceeded	None	Above Expectations
8	MM	KPI 014.1	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	90%	-	10.70%	Total Approved Budget: R259 622 261 Quarterly Expenditure: R27 769 463 = 10.70%	Capital budget expenditure is monitored monthly according to the approved Annual Procurement Plan. Monthly monitoring and reporting is done at senior management level	Not Applicable
9	FIN	KPI 014.2	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall departmental capital budget (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	90%	-	0.46%	Approved Budget: R17 250 000 Quarterly Expenditure: R80 000 = 0.46%	Capital budget expenditure is monitored monthly according to the approved Annual Procurement Plan. Monthly monitoring and reporting is done at senior management level	Not Applicable
10	CORP	KPI 014.3	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall departmental capital budget (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	90%	-	48.03%	Approved Budget: R17 340 000 YtD Expenditure: R7 784 909	Capital budget expenditure is monitored monthly according to the approved Annual Procurement Plan. Monthly monitoring and reporting is done at senior management level	Not Applicable

11	DP	KPI 014.4	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall departmental capital budget (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	90%	-	43.14%	Approved Budget: R10 500 000 Quarterly Expenditure: R4 529 778 = 43.14%	Capital budget expenditure is monitored monthly according to the approved Annual Procurement Plan. Monthly monitoring and reporting is done at senior management level	Not Applicable
12	ENG	KPI 014.5	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall departmental capital budget (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	90%	-	8.59%	Approved Budget: R121 461 376 Quarterly Expenditure: R10 431 736 = 8.59%	Capital budget expenditure is monitored monthly according to the approved Annual Procurement Plan. Monthly monitoring and reporting is done at senior management level	Not Applicable
13	COMM	KPI 014.6	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall departmental capital budget (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	90%	-	9.29%	Approved Budget: R46 107 835 Quarterly Expenditure: R4 284 668 = 9.29%	Capital budget expenditure is monitored monthly according to the approved Annual Procurement Plan. Monthly monitoring and reporting is done at senior management level	Not Applicable
14	PSR	KPI 014.7	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall departmental capital budget (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	90%	-	1.40%	Approved Budget: R46 963 150 Quarterly Expenditure: R658 372 = 1.40%	Capital budget expenditure is monitored monthly according to the approved Annual Procurement Plan. Monthly monitoring and reporting is done at senior management level	Not Applicable
15	FIN	KPI 015	KPA 5	KFA 19	Percentage of annual procurement spent awarded in terms of the MLM Preferential Procurement Policy specific goals, which include township economics, local enterprises, youth ownership, women ownership and B-BBEE	% calculated by dividing the total awards in terms of MLM Preferential Procurement Policy specific goal suppliers by the total procurement awards x 100	20%	-				Not Applicable

16	FIN	KPI 017	KPA 5	KFA 20	Percentage of annual operational budget allocated to repairs and maintenance	Repairs & Maintenance Budget as a % of the total Operating Budget (exclusive of internal charges)	8%	-	10.34%	Repairs & Maintenance Budget: R186 182 970 Approved Operating Budget: R1 801 034 820 = 10.34%	None	Not Applicable
17	FIN	KPI 039	KPA 5	KFA 17	Percentage Annual Total Borrowings to Total Revenue	Percentage calculated by adding the Debt (Short Term Borrowings, Bank Overdraft, Short Term Lease, Long Term Borrowing & Long Term Lease) and dividing it by the (Total Operating Revenue minus Operating Conditional Grant) x 100	20%	-	10%	Debt: R147 020 445 Total Operating Revenue minus Operating Conditional Grant: R1 419 278 302	-	Not Applicable
18	FIN	KPI 057	KPA 5	KFA 19	Report compliance to Budget Procurement Plan, quarterly	(1) Number of actions approved per Budget Procurement Plan executed, reported against quarterly targets to the Mayoral Committee (2) Report submitted into the reporting cycle within 15 working days after the end of the quarter (3) Proof of submission into the reporting cycle	4	1	1	Reporting target achieved	Report to be revisited to include narrative of planned number of actions per quarter versus number of actions executed	Fully Effective

KPA 6
INFRASTRUCTURE & SUSTAINABLE LIVING ENVIRONMENTS

To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will improve the quality of life of the community

KFA 21
Electricity, Energy Efficiency & Renewable Energy

To plan, construct and maintain electricity networks and to improve energy efficiency. To provide sustainable, reliable and affordable electricity to all residents

KFA 22
Roads & Stormwater Infrastructure

To plan, construct and maintain roads and stormwater infrastructure

KFA 23
Water & Sanitation Infrastructure

To plan, construct and maintain water and sanitation infrastructure. To provide sustainable, reliable and affordable water and sanitation services to all residents

KFA 24
Solid Waste Management

To provide sustainable, reliable and affordable waste disposal services to all residents. To plan, construct and maintain landfill sites and transfer stations

KFA 25
Project Management & Public Facilities

To plan, construct and maintain municipal and public facilities

KFA 26
Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation

To provide a framework for the municipal response to climate change mitigation and adaptation

#	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2023/2024	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN				
							YEAR 2	2023/2024				
							2023/2024	Q1	Q1	Q1	Q1	Q1
							TARGET	TARGET	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Remedial Action	Measure of Attainment (Based on Portfolio of Evidence
1	ENG	KPI 006	KPA 6	KFA 25	Construction of Lakeside Multi-purpose Centre	Completion Certificate signed off by the principal agent by 30 Jun 2024	1	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
2	ENG	KPI 030	KPA 6	KFA 21	Percentage of electricity losses not to exceed target annually	Electricity kW purchase/kW accounted for due to technical loss	-10.00%	-	-16.74%	-	-	Not Applicable
3	PSR	KPI 031	KPA 6	KFA 22	Number of square meters of tarred roads resealed annually	(1) Accumulative square meters of tar roads resealed with (1) Fog-spray and/or (2) Slurry Seal (2) Quarterly reporting to Mayoral Committee (3) Report R-Value on repair and maintenance per service against approved budget allocation	25 000 m^2	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
4	ENG	KPI 032	KPA 6	KFA 23	Percentage of water losses reduced in line with the Water Demand Management (WDM) Plan per annum	kL water purchased divided by kL of water accounted for (Calculation as per IWA Standards)	-30.40%	-	-37.83%	-	-	Not Applicable
5	ENG	KPI 033	KPA 6	KFA 23	(NKPI - 1b) - Percentage of households with access to basic sanitation	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account (Definition to change to address minimum and below minimum service delivery levels)	68%	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable

6	ENG	KPI 034	KPA 6	KFA 23	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of sanitation per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic sanitation (Actual connections done according to completed Worksorders by the Sanitation Section)	20	-	17	-	-	Not Applicable
7	ENG	KPI 035	KPA 6	KFA 23	(NKPI - 1a) - Percentage of households with access to basic water	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account (Definition to change to address minimum and below minimum service delivery levels)	84.27%	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
8	ENG	KPI 036	KPA 6	KFA 23	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of water per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic water (Actual connections done according to completed Worksorders by the Water Section)	60	-	75	-	-	Not Applicable
9	ENG	KPI 037	KPA 6	KFA 21	(NKPI - 1c) - Percentage of households with access to basic electricity	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account (Definition to change to address minimum and below minimum service delivery levels)	64.13%	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
10	ENG	KPI 038	KPA 6	KFA 21	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of electricity per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic electricity (a)Actual connections done according to completed Worksorders by the Electrical Section & (b) Actual connections done by a appointed contractor	200	-	218	-	-	Not Applicable
11	COMM	KPI 047	KPA 6	KFA 24	(NKPI - 1d) - Percentage of households with access to basic level of solid waste removal	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account (Definition to change to address minimum and below minimum service delivery level)	86%	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
12	COMM	KPI 052	KPA 6	KFA 24	Facilitate review of Section 24G outcome on Walkerville Landfill	1) Section 24G NEMA: Administrative fine received. To be reviewed to MEC. (2) Landfill site: place for disposing general waste in terms of National Environmental Management Act: Waste Management Act (Act 59 of 2008). A Landfill site is but one type of waste disposal site.	-	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable

13	ENG	KPI 053	KPA 6	KFA 22	Number of km/m of gravel road converted to tarred road	Completion Certificate for 900 m gravel road converted to tar road (Dienslaan East) signed off by the Employer's agent by 30 Jun 2024	900 m	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
14	PSR	KPI 058	KPA 6	KFA 22	Percentage of pothole complaints addressed, quarterly	(1) Number of complaints received from the Call Centre versus Number of complaints addressed monthly (2) Report on % achievement monthly to the Head of Department (3) Submit performance report to the Mayoral Committee into the reporting cycle by the 15th working day quarterly	65%	50%	62.43%	Target Achieved	None	Outstanding Performance
15	PSR	KPI 059	KPA 6	KFA 22	Percentage of road marking complaints repainted, quarterly	(1) Number of complaints received from the Call Centre versus Number of complaints addressed monthly (2) Report on % achievement monthly to the Head of Department (3) Submit performance report to the Mayoral Committee into the reporting cycle by the 15th working day quarterly	65%	50%	66.66%	Target Achieved	None	Outstanding Performance
16	PSR	KPI 060.1	KPA 6	KFA 22	Number of km of critical identified roads rehabilitated (overlay/resurface)	(1) Q2: Site established by appointed contractor (Minutes of Site Meetings & Programme of Works signed off by Council's representative) (2) Critical identified roads: Bush Road (876 m), Cypress Street (577 m), Edna May Street (230 m), Rooibok Street (2 km), Visarend Road (1.4 km), Gourlay Street (1.4 km), Ysbeer Street (400 m), Kwêvoël Street (403 m) (3) Total distance: 7 km Q3: Report progress to MC Q4: Practical Completion Certificate signed off by the appointed consultant by 30 Jun 2024	7.6 km	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
17	PSR	KPI 060.2	KPA 6	KFA 22	Number of km of roads rehabilitated (reconstruction)	(1) Q2: Site established by appointed contractor (Minutes of Site Meetings & Programme of Works signed off by Council's representative) (2) Road identified for reconstruction: Johan le Roux Road (3) Total distance: 861 m Q3: Report progress to MC Q4: Practical Completion Certificate signed off by the appointed consultant by 30 Jun 2024	861 m	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
18	PSR	KPI 061	KPA 6	KFA 22	Percentage of gravel road complaints addressed quarterly	(1) Number of complaints received from the Call Centre versus Number of complaints addressed monthly (2) Report on % achievement monthly to the Head of Department (3) Submit performance report to the Mayoral Committee into the reporting cycle by the 15th working day quarterly	65%	50%	66.47%	Target Exceeded	None	Outstanding Performance

19	PSR	KPI 062	KPA 6	KFA 22	Percentage of stormwater channel complaints addressed, quarterly	(1) Number of complaints received from the Call Centre versus Number of complaints addressed monthly (2) Report on % achievement monthly to the Head of Department (3) Submit performance report to the Mayoral Committee into the reporting cycle by the 15th working day quarterly	65%	50%	44%	Target not yet achieved		Not Fully Effective
20	COMM	KPI 063	KPA 6	KFA 24	Report Doornkuil Landfill Management proposal to Council	Q2 - Draft Report into reporting cycle Q3 - Council Consideration and Resolution Q4 - Council Resolution implementation	3	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
21	COMM	KPI 064	KPA 6	KFA 24	Application for 2nd Cell development	(1) Vaal Marina & Walkerville Landfill Site 2nd Cell development application submitted (2) Proof of submission	1	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
22	ENG	KPI 068	KPA 6	KFA 21	Percentage of electricity meters converted to TID completed, annually	(1) Programme to convert number of electricity meters (2) Q2 progress to be 80% (3) Q4 progress to be 100% (4) Percentage calculated against number of meters to be converted versus number of meters converted	100%	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable

KPA 7
COMMUNICATION & CUSTOMER CARE
To deliver inclusive and excellent services to the community

KFA 27
Communication & Marketing

To improve internal and external communication to enhance the perception of the municipality

KFA 28
Customer Relations

To provide a user-friendly platform for citizens to engage with the municipality

#	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2023/2024	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027 YEAR 2 2023/2024 TARGET	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2023/2024 Q1 TARGET	Q1 ACTUAL	Q1 Reason for Performance	Q1 Remedial Action	Q1 Measure of Attainment (Based on Portfolio of Evidence
1	CORP	KPI 018	KPA 7	KFA 27	Number of events arranged per approved year planner, quarterly	(1) Communications Events Year Planner signed off by Head of Department by 30 Sep 2023 (2) Year Planner approved by Mayoral Committee by 31 Oct 2023 (3) Evidenced execution of Communications Year Planner for approved Council related events (4) Event Sponsor confirmation of event conformance to agreed sponsor brief (Satisfaction Report signed off by the Municipal Manager or identified sponsor)	4	1	3	Target Exeeded with 2 additional events	(1), (2) and (4) outstanding on POE	Outstanding Performance
2	CORP	KPI 025	KPA 7	KFA 28	Number of Customer Care Activity/Status Quo reports submitted to Mayoral Committee, quarterly	(1) Report Customer Care Activity/Status Quo Report to the Mayoral Committee, quarterly (2) Report submitted into the reporting cycle, within 15 working days after the end of the quarter (3) Proof of submission into the reporting cycle	4	1	1	Target Achieved. Number of complaints received: 7 918 Number of Complaints resolved: 5 407 = 68.29%. Complaints compared with Q4 increased by 13%	None	Fully Effective
3	CORP	KPI 026	KPA 7	KFA 27	Percentage compliance to the requirements of Section 75 (MFMA) in terms of the Website updating monthly	(1) Website updated within 5 working days after date of the Council Resolution. (2) Monthly Section 75 MFMA compliance checklist signed-off by the Executive Director: Corporate Services within 5 working days, after end of each month	100%	100%	100%	Target partially achieved	Sept 2023-report to be signed off by the Executive Director	Not Fully Effective

KPA 8

ECONOMIC GROWTH & SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION

To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within MLM and through the development of partnerships and innovation

KFA 29
Municipal Planning & Built Environment

To improve land use and building developments in line with legislation and policy

KFA 30
Spatial Planning and Investment

To develop an effective spatial framework to promote development in the municipality, focused on enabling and aligning development objectives

KFA 31
Local Economic Development

To facilitate and promote local economic growth development objectives

#	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2023/2024	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027 YEAR 2 2023/2024 TARGET	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2023/2024 Q1 TARGET	Q1 ACTUAL	Q1 Reason for Performance	Q1 Remedial Action	Q1 Measure of Attainment (Based on Portfolio of Evidence
1	DP	KPI 002	KPA 8	KFA 29	Percentage compliance to turn-around time maintained to consider building plan applications quarterly	Compliance to 30 working days turn-around time in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977. Date of Application received versus date considered by Assistant Director: Building Control. Report on POE to reflect (1) Number of building plans received versus considered (2) Number of building plans rejected, supported with a narrative report (3) R-Value of building plans received (4) Reflection of square metres	100%	100%	100%	(1.1) Number of building plans received: 340 (1.2) Number of building plans considered: 340 (2.1) Number of building plans rejected: 214 (2.2) Narrative report on rejections filed on POE (3) R-Value of building plans approved: R233 922 508 (4) 49 552 m^2 <u>Income</u>: Building Plan Fees: R759 349 Total Project Valuation: R294 455 276	None	Above Expectations
2	DP	KPI 003	KPA 8	KFA 29	Average turn-around time maintained to consider land use applications quarterly	Compliance to average of 8 months turn-around time to consider applications submitted in terms of the Spatial Planning & Land Use Management Act, Act 56 of 2013 (SPLUMA). Date of Legally Compliant Application received versus Date Considered (Excluding Municipal Planning Tribunal and Appeal Planning Authority)	Within 8 months	Within 8 months	5.77	38 land use applications considered within 5.77 months	None	Outstanding Performance
3	DP	KPI 005	KPA 8	KFA 31	(NKPI - 4) - Number jobs created through municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects	Mayoral Committee to consider report (EPWP and any other jobs created, excluding CWP). Report (2022/2023-FY) submitted into reporting cycle by 20 Aug 2023 (Proof of submission into reporting cycle and Mayoral Committee Resolution)	1 200	1200	3 064	EPWP IG Funded Projects: 2 453 Capital Projects (EPWP Internal Participants - Eng, De Deur Waterpipe Replacement Project, Leak Detection & Valve Replacement in Lakeside, Lakeside Multi-purpose Sport Hall Project, Regravelling in Kookrus & Riversdale Project): 506 DP By-law Enforcement Initiative: 105	None	Outstanding Performance
4	DP	KPI 050	KPA 8	KFA 30	Percentage land invasion complaints responded to within 48 hours, quarterly	(1) Percentage compliance with 48 hours response time reported per land invasion threats. Register = Date complaint received from Call Centre versus date responded to (2) Narrative Report on land invasion threats addressed. Report signed off by the Executive Director by the 10th working day after the end of the quarter (3) Number of threats received confirmed by the Call Centre quarterly	100%	100%	100%	(1) 100% (2) Narrative Report on land invasions filed on POE. Report signed off by the Executive Director on 10 Oct 2023 (within 7 working days after the end of the quarter) (3) 5 x land invasion complaints received and attended to within an average turn-around time of 6 hours	(3) Confirmation by Call Centre outstanding	Above Expectations

5	DP	KPI 054	KPA 8	KFA 29	Number of Building and Land Use By-law enforcement compliance operations conducted, quarterly	(1) Quarterly Plan for number of Building and Land Use By-law enforcement compliance operations planned (2) Number of Building & Land Use By-law enforcement compliance operations conducted (3) Outcome of operations reported to the Executive Director by the 10th working day after the end of the quarter (4) Report signed off by the Executive Director	12	3	16	(1) Quarterly Plan outstanding (2) 16 enforcement compliance operations conducted (3) Outcome of operations reported on 4 Oct 2023 (within 3 working days) (4) Report signed off by Executive Director on 5 Oct 2023	(1) Quarterly Plan outstanding	Outstanding Performance
6	DP	KPI 055	KPA 8	KFA 29	Conduct illegal building activities survey, quarterly	Report on illegal building activities survey conducted and actions taken to include: (1) Survey conducted to identify illegal building activities within the MLM jurisdiction (2) Relevant remedial actions initiated in terms of non-compliance (3) Report signed off by Executive Director by the 10th working day after the end of the quarter	4	1	1	(1) Survey conducted on 4 properties in Meyerton Farms with 1 400 portions (2) Notices issued for non-compliance (3) Report signed off by the Executive Director on 4 Oct 2023 (within 2 working days)	Proof of submission into the reporting cycle outstanding. Report competency: Council	Fully Effective
7	DP	KPI 056	KPA 8	KFA 29	Percentage turn-around time maintained to consider Certificates of Occupancy (COOs) for properties fully compliant to SANS 10400	Percentage turn-around time to issue Certificate of Occupancy (COO) maintained within 14 calender days: (1) Date of COO application received versus date considered (2) Register signed off by Executive Director by the 10th working day after the end of the quarter	100%	100%	100%	91 Certificates of Occupancy issued within a turn-around time of 5 calender days (2) Register signed off by the Executive Director on 5 Oct 2023 (within 3 working days)	None	Outstanding Performance
8	DP	KPI 070	KPA 8	KFA 29	Report on investigation for measures to address illegal land uses and vacant land	Report to the Heads of Department meeting: Q1 = Situational Analysis Q2 = Research on measures and benchmarking Q3 = Draft Measures Q4 = Implementation Plan. Report signed by Executive Director: Development & Planning by the 10th working day after the end of the quarter	4	1				

10. TARGET NOT YET FULLY ACHIEVED

#	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2023/2024	DEFINITION	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2023/2024 Q1 TARGET	Q1 ACTUAL	Q1 Reason for Performance	Q1 Remedial Action	Q1 Measure of Attainment (Based on Portfolio of Evidence
1	FIN	KPI 012	KPA 5	KFA 18	Percentage Collection Rate maintained, annually	Actual amount collected (cash) / amount billed for the period (per billing cycle - excluding any debt write-offs)	92%	85.38%	Amount collected (Cash) (R312 088 140) Amount Billed (R365 544 955)	None	Not Fully Effective
2	CORP	KPI 026	KPA 7	KFA 27	Percentage compliance to the requirements of Section 75 (MFMA) in terms of the Website updating monthly	(1) Website updated within 5 working days after date of the Council Resolution. (2) Monthly Section 75 MFMA compliance checklist signed-off by the Executive Director: Corporate Services within 5 working days, after end of each month	100%	100%	Target partially achieved	Sept 2023-report to be signed off by the Executive Director	Not Fully Effective
3	PSR	KPI 062	KPA 6	KFA 22	Percentage of stormwater channel complaints addressed, quarterly	(1) Number of complaints received from the Call Centre versus Number of complaints addressed monthly (2) Report on % achievement monthly to the Head of Department (3) Submit performance report to the Mayoral Committee into the reporting cycle by the 15th working day quarterly	50%	44%	Target not yet achieved		Not Fully Effective

11. COUNCIL RESOLUTION